Clinical Coverage Policy No.: 5B Original Effective Date: July 1, 2005 Revised Date:

DRAFT REVISIONS Table of Contents

| Descri | puon of the Service: Orthotic and Prostnetic Devices | 1 |
|------------------|---|----|
| Eligibl | e Recipients | 1 |
| 2.1 | General Provisions | |
| 2.2 | EPSDT Special Provision: Exception to Policy Limitations for Recipients under | |
| 2.2 | 21 Years of Age | 1 |
| | 2 1 1 0 11 2 6 0 11 1 2 6 0 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 1 | |
| When | the Procedure, Product, or Service Is Covered | 2 |
| 3.1 | General Criteria | |
| <mark>3.2</mark> | Specific Criteria | 3 |
| When | the Procedure, Product, or Service Is Not Covered | 4 |
| 4.1 | General Criteria | 4 |
| 4.2 | Specific Criteria | 4 |
| Requir | ements for and Limitations on Coverage | 5 |
| | al Authorizations for Carolina ACCESS Participants | |
| 5.1 | Prior Approval | |
| 5.2 | Referral Authorizations for Carolina ACCESS Participants | |
| 5.3 | Documenting Medical Necessity | |
| | 5.3.1 Therapeutic Shoes for Diabetics Shoes, Fitting, and Modifications | 6 |
| | 5.3.2 Spinal Orthoses | |
| | 5.3.3 Helmets | |
| | 5.3.4 Cervical Orthoses | |
| | 5.3.5 Hip Orthoses | |
| | 5.3.6 Knee Orthoses | |
| | 5.3.7 Ankle–Foot/Knee–Ankle–Foot Orthoses | |
| | 5.3.8 Orthopedic Shoes and Footwear | |
| | 5.3.9 Upper Limb Orthoses | |
| | 5.3.10 Lower Limb Prostheses | |
| | 5.3.11 Upper Limb Prostheses | |
| | 5.3.12 Elastic Supports | |
| | 5.3.13 Trusses | |
| | 5.3.14 Orthotic and Prosthetic-Related Supplies | |
| | 5.3.15 External Breast Prostheses | |
| | 5.3.16 Ocular Prostheses | |
| | 5.3.17 Cast Boot, Post-Operative Sandal or Shoe, Healing Shoe | 18 |
| 5.4 | Amount of Service | |
| 5.5 | Orthotic and Prosthetic Limitations | 19 |
| 5.6 | Delivery of Service | 19 |
| 5.7 | Servicing and Repairing Orthotic and Prosthetic Devices | |
| 5.8 | Replacing Orthotic and Prosthetic Devices | |
| Provid | ers Eligible to Bill for the Service | 21 |
| 6.1 | Provider Qualifications | |
| 6.2 | Federal Laws | |
| | | |

Clinical Coverage Policy No.: 5B Original Effective Date: July 1, 2005 Revised Date:

| | | DRAFT REVISIONS | |
|-------|-----------------------|--|-----|
| | 6.3 | Seeking Other Sources of Payment | 23 |
| | 6.4 | Accepting Payment | |
| | 6.5 | Billing the Recipient | |
| | 6.6 | Verifying Recipient Eligibility | 23 |
| | 6.7 | Disclosing Ownership Information | |
| 7.0 | Addi | ional Requirements | 23 |
| | 7.1 | Compliance | |
| | 7.2 | Record Keeping | |
| | 7.3 | Coordinating Care | |
| | | 7.3.1 Community Alternatives Programs (CAP/C, CAP/DA, CAP/MR-DD) | |
| | | 7.3.2 Home Health Services | |
| | | 7.3.3 Hospice | |
| 8.0 | Billin | g Guidelines | 25 |
| | 8.1 | Payment Rates | |
| | 8.2 | Diagnosis Codes That Support Medical Necessity | |
| | 8.3 | Payment Restrictions | |
| | 8.4 | Dually Eligible Recipients | |
| | 8.5 | Units of Service | |
| | 8.6 | Filing Claims | |
| | 8.7 | Procedure Codes | |
| | 8.8 | Co-Payments | |
| 9.0 | | y Implementation/Revision Information | |
| Allac | | Claim Type | |
| | A. B. | Diagnosis Codes | |
| | C. | Procedure Codes | |
| | D. | Modifiers | |
| | E. | Billing Units | |
| | E. F. | Place of Service | |
| | G. | Co-Payments | |
| | | | |
| | H. I. | Reimbursement | 33 |
| | լ. <mark>J.</mark> | Payment Restrictions Dually Eligible Recipients | |
| | | | |
| Attac | hment B | : Completing the Certificate of Medical Necessity/ Prior Approval Form | 35 |
| Attac | hment C | : How a Recipient Obtains Orthotic and Prosthetic Devices | 38 |
| Attac | hment D | 2: Completing a Claim for Orthotic or Prosthetic Services | 40 |
| Attac | hment E | : Lifetime Expectancies and, Quantity Limitations, and Required Provider Certificati | ons |
| | for O | &POrthotic and Prosthetic Devices | 43 |
| | A. | Diabetic Shoes, Fitting, and Modifications | 44 |
| | B. | Helmets | |
| | C. | Spinal Orthoses | |
| | | | |

Clinical Coverage Policy No.: 5B Original Effective Date: July 1, 2005 Revised Date:

| D. | Scoliosis Orthoses | 55 |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|-----|
| E. | Lower Limb–Hip | 56 |
| F. | Orthopedic Shoes and Footwear | 69 |
| <mark>G.</mark> | Upper Limb Orthoses | 73 |
| H. | Replacement and Repair | 79 |
| I. | Ancillary Orthoses | |
| <mark>J.</mark> | Lower Limb Prostheses | |
| K. | Upper Limb Prostheses | 96 |
| L. | Elastic Supports | 105 |
| M. | Trusses | |
| N. | Prosthetic Socks | 107 |
| O. | External Breast Prostheses | 108 |
| <mark>P.</mark> | Ocular Prostheses | 108 |
| Attachment F | F: Frequently Asked Questions | 110 |

Clinical Coverage Policy No.: 5B Original Effective Date: July 1, 2005 Revised Date:

DRAFT REVISIONS

1.0 Description of the Service: Orthotic and Prosthetic Devices

Orthotic and prosthetic devices are <u>purchased for recipients</u> covered by N.C. <u>Medicaid</u> when they are prescribed by the <u>patientrecipient</u>'s treating physician, physician's assistant, or nurse practitioner and medical necessity is documented. An <u>item-orthotic or prosthetic device</u> is medically necessary if it is needed to maintain or improve a recipient's medical, physical, or functional level. Orthotic and prosthetic devices <u>purchased covered</u> by Medicaid become the property of the Medicaid recipient.

Refer to the Orthotic and Prosthetic Devices Fee Schedule for a list of the equipment, supplies, and services covered by Medicaid. The fee schedules are available on the Division of Medical Assistance's Web site at http://www.ncdhhs.gov/dma/fee/fee.htm.

2.0 Eligible Recipients

2.1 General Provisions

Medicaid recipients may have service restrictions due to their eligibility category that would make them ineligible for this service.s due to their eligibility category. Medicaid recipients are eligible for orthotic and prosthetic devices, subject to the limitations listed in Section 5.0, Requirements for and Limitation on Coverage, and Attachment BC, How a Recipient Obtains Orthotic and Prosthetic Devices, Step 3. All services provided to a Medicaid for Pregnant Women (MPW) recipient (pink Medicaid identification card) must be pregnancy-related.

2.2 EPSDT Special Provision: Exception to Policy Limitations for Recipients under 21 Years of Age

42 U.S.C. § 1396d(r) [1905(r) of the Social Security Act]

Early and Periodic Screening, Diagnostic, and Treatment (EPSDT) is a federal Medicaid requirement that requires the state Medicaid agency to cover services, products, or procedures for Medicaid recipients under 21 years of age **if** the service is **medically necessary health care** to correct or ameliorate a defect, physical or mental illness, or a condition [health problem] identified through a screening examination (includes any evaluation by a physician or other licensed clinician). This means EPSDT covers most of the medical or remedial care a child needs to improve or maintain his/her health in the best condition possible, compensate for a health problem, prevent it from worsening, or prevent the development of additional health problems. Medically necessary services will be provided in the most economic mode, as long as the treatment made available is similarly efficacious to the service requested by the recipient's physician, therapist, or other licensed practitioner; the determination process does not delay the delivery of the needed service; and the determination does not limit the recipient's right to a free choice of providers.

EPSDT does not require the state Medicaid agency to provide any service, product, or procedure

- a. that is unsafe, ineffective, or experimental/investigational.
- b. that is not medical in nature or not generally recognized as an accepted method of medical practice or treatment.

Service limitations on scope, amount, duration, frequency, location of service, and/or other specific criteria described in clinical coverage policies may be exceeded or may not apply as long as the provider's documentation shows that the requested service is medically necessary "to correct or ameliorate a defect, physical or mental illness, or a condition" [health problem]; that is, provider documentation shows how the service, product, or procedure will correct or improve or maintain the recipient's health in the best condition possible, compensate for a health problem, prevent it from worsening, or prevent the development of additional health problems.

EPSDT and Prior Approval Requirements

- a. If the service, product, or procedure requires prior approval, the fact that the recipient is under 21 years of age does **NOT** eliminate the requirement for prior approval.
- b. **IMPORTANT ADDITIONAL INFORMATION** about EPSDT and prior approval is found in the *Basic Medicaid Billing Guide*, sections 2 and 6, and on the EPSDT provider page. The Web addresses are specified below.

Basic Medicaid Billing Guide: http://www.ncdhhs.gov/dma/medbillcaguide.htm
EPSDT provider page: http://www.ncdhhs.gov/dma/EPSDTprovider.htm

3.0 When the **Procedure**, **Product**, or **Service Is Covered**

IMPORTANT NOTE: EPSDT allows a recipient less than 21 years of age to receive services in excess of the limitations or restrictions below and without meeting the specific criteria in this section when such services are **medically necessary health care services** to correct or ameliorate a defect, physical or mental illness, or a condition [health problem]; that is, documentation shows how the service, product, or procedure will correct or improve or maintain the recipient's health in the best condition possible, compensate for a health problem, prevent it from worsening, or prevent the development of additional health problems.

EPSDT DOES NOT ELIMINATE THE REQUIREMENT FOR PRIOR APPROVAL IF PRIOR APPROVAL IS REQUIRED. For additional information about EPSDT and prior approval requirements, see **Section 2.0** of this policy.

3.1 General Criteria

Medicaid covers procedures, products, and services related to this policy when they are medically necessary and

- a. the procedure, product, or service is individualized, specific, and consistent with symptoms or confirmed diagnosis of the illness or injury under treatment, and not in excess of the recipient's needs;
- b. the procedure, product, or service can be safely furnished, and no equally effective and more conservative or less costly treatment is available statewide; and

c. the procedure, product, or service is furnished in a manner not primarily intended for the convenience of the recipient, the recipient's caretaker, or the provider.

3.2 **Specific Criteria**

- a. Orthotic and prosthetic devices services are covered only when they are listed on the Orthotic and Prosthetic Devices Fee Schedule (http://www.ncdhhs.gov/dma/fee/fee.htm) and the recipient meets the specific coverage requirements for the device. Refer to Section 5.3, Documenting Medical Necessity.
- b. Orthotic devices are medically necessary when required to correct or prevent skeletal deformities, to support or align movable body parts, or to preserve or improve physical function.
- Prosthetic devices are medically necessary as a replacement for all or part of the function of a permanently inoperative, absent, or malfunctioning body part. The recipient must require the prosthesis for mobility, daily care, or rehabilitation purposes.
- d. In addition, orthotic and prosthetic devices shall be
 - 1. ordered by the treating physician, physician's assistant, or nurse practitioner;
 - 2. a reasonable and medically necessary part of the recipient's treatment plan;
 - 3. consistent with the recipient's diagnosis and medical condition, particularly the functional limitations and symptoms exhibited by the recipient; and
 - 4. of high quality, with replacement parts available and obtainable.
- e. Medical doctors (MDs), doctors of osteopathic medicine (DOs), physical therapists (PTs), and occupational therapists (OTs) may provide certain orthotic and prosthetic devices when the devices are part of the recipient's current care and treatment. Attachment E indicates MD, DO, PT, and OT beside those devices that medical doctors, doctors of osteopathic medicine, physical therapists, and occupational therapists, respectively, may provide.
- f. To be reimbursed for an orthotic or prosthetic device, In addition, the provider will be reimbursed for orthotic and prosthetic devices only when s/he is must be enrolled as an appropriate Board-certified provider for a-the specific device. See Attachment F, Board Certification Requirements for Orthotic and Prosthetic Services. Attachment E, which includes the Required Professional Certification for Orthotic and Prosthetic Devices.

Medical doctors (MDs) and doctors of osteopathic medicine (DOs) may provide certain orthotic and prosthetic devices when the devices are part of the patient's current care and treatment.

Attachment F indicates MD and DO beside those items that medical doctors and doctors of osteopathic medicine, respectively, can provide.

The fee schedules are available on the Division of Medical Assistance Web site at http://www.ncdhhs.gov/dma/fee/fee.htm.

Orthotic devices are covered if the recipient requires the item(s)device(s) for the correction or prevention of skeletal deformities, to support or align movable body parts, or to preserve or improve physical function. Prosthetic devices are covered as a replacement for all or part of the function of a permanently inoperative, absent, or malfunctioning body part. The recipient must

require the prosthesis for mobility, daily care, and/or rehabilitation purposes. In addition, orthotic and prosthetic devices shall be

- a. ordered by the treating physician, physician's assistant, or nurse practitioner;
- b. a reasonable and medically necessary part of the recipient's treatment plan;
- c. consistent with the recipient's diagnosis and medical condition, particularly the functional limitations and symptoms exhibited by the recipient;
- d. of high quality for which replacement parts are available and obtainable; and
- e. furnished at a safe, efficacious, and cost-effective level.

Refer to Section 5.3, Documenting Medical Necessity, for specific coverage requirements.

4.0 When the **Procedure**, **Product**, or **Service Is Not Covered**

IMPORTANT NOTE: EPSDT allows a recipient less than 21 years of age to receive services in excess of the limitations or restrictions below and without meeting the specific criteria in this section when such services are **medically necessary health care services** to correct or ameliorate a defect, physical or mental illness, or a condition [health problem]; that is, documentation shows how the service, product, or procedure will correct or improve or maintain the recipient's health in the best condition possible, compensate for a health problem, prevent it from worsening, or prevent the development of additional health problems.

EPSDT DOES NOT ELIMINATE THE REQUIREMENT FOR PRIOR APPROVAL IF PRIOR APPROVAL IS REQUIRED. For additional information about EPSDT and prior approval requirements, see **Section 2.0** of this policy.

4.1 General Criteria

O&P services and devices are not covered when

- a. the recipient does not meet the eligibility requirements listed in **Section 2.0**;
- b. the recipient does not meet the medical necessity criteria listed in **Section 3.0** and throughout this policy;
- c. the device unnecessarily duplicates another provided device OR the device duplicates another provided device and is, therefore, not medically necessary; or
- d. the device is experimental, investigational, or part of a clinical trial.

4.2 Specific Criteria

Non-covered devices and supplies include, but are not limited to, all of the following: Experimental or investigational devices

- a. <u>ItemDevice</u>s for the recipient's comfort or convenience or for the convenience of the recipient's caregiver(s)
- b. <u>ItemDevice</u>s to have on hand for backup or duplicates to have available at various locations
- c. Devices and supplies for residents of nursing facilities
- d. Equipment Devices or supplies covered by another agency
- e. Equipment or supplies for patients receiving hospice care, as defined in Section 7.2, Coordinating Care

Providers who have questions about whether a device is covered should call EDS Provider Services at 1-800-688-8888 or 919-851-8888. Recipients who have questions should call the CARELine at 1-800-662-7030.

5.0 Requirements for and Limitations on Coverage

IMPORTANT NOTE: EPSDT allows a recipient less than 21 years of age to receive services in excess of the limitations or restrictions below and without meeting the specific criteria in this section when such services are **medically necessary health care services** to correct or ameliorate a defect, physical or mental illness, or a condition [health problem]; that is, documentation shows how the service, product, or procedure will correct or improve or maintain the recipient's health in the best condition possible, compensate for a health problem, prevent it from worsening, or prevent the development of additional health problems.

EPSDT DOES NOT ELIMINATE THE REQUIREMENT FOR PRIOR APPROVAL IF PRIOR APPROVAL IS REQUIRED. For additional information about EPSDT and prior approval requirements, see **Section 2.0** of this policy.

Referral Authorizations for Carolina ACCESS Participants

A referral authorization must be obtained from the primary care physician before providing orthotic or prosthetic devices to a Carolina ACCESS participant. This referral authorization is required in addition to other requirements for the service, such as prior approval.

5.1 Prior Approval

Some orthotic and prosthetic devices require prior approval. Items that require prior approval Those devices are identified by an asterisk (*) on the Orthotic and Prosthetic Devices Fee Schedule, which can be found on the Web-at http://www.ncdhhs.gov/dma/fee/fee.htm.) by an asterisk (*). They are also shown in Attachment E, Lifetime Expectancies, Quantity Limitations, and Required Provider Certifications for Orthotic and Prosthetic Devices. When prior approval is required only for recipients 21 years of age or older, the item device is identified by a plus sign (+).

Prior approval is valid for the time period approved on the Certificate of Medical Necessity/Prior Approval (CMN/PA) form. If a physician, physician assistant or nurse practitioner decides that an item device is needed for a different period of time, a new CMN/PA form must be submitted.

Refer to **Attachment AB**, **Completing the Certificate of Medical Necessity/Prior Approval Form**, for general instructions on completing the CMN/PA form.

Refer to Section 5.3, Documenting Medical Necessity, for information on documenting medical necessity requirements for specific DME items.

5.2 Referral Authorizations for Carolina ACCESS Participants

A referral authorization must be obtained from the primary care physician before providing orthotic or prosthetic devices to a Carolina ACCESS participant. This referral authorization is required in addition to other requirements for the service, such as prior approval.

5.3 Documenting Medical Necessity

Medical necessity must be documented on the CMN/PA form regardless of any requirements for prior approval.

5.3.1 Therapeutic Shoes for Diabetics Shoes, Fitting, and Modifications

Refer to section A of Attachment E, Lifetime Expectancies, Quantity Limitations, and Required Provider Certifications for Orthotic and Prosthetic Devices, for the following HCPCS procedure codes.

| A5500 | A5504 | A5507 |
|-------|-------|-------|
| A5501 | A5505 | A5512 |
| A5503 | A5506 | A5513 |

Therapeutic Diabetic shoes, inserts, and/or modifications to therapeutic diabetic shoes are covered if the following criteria are met:

- a. The patient recipient has diabetes mellitus (ICD-9-CM diagnosis codes 250.00 through 250.93); and
- b. The patient recipient has one or more of the following conditions:
 - 1. Previous amputation of the other foot, or part of either foot, or
 - 2. History of previous foot ulceration of either foot, or
 - 3. History of pre-ulcerative calluses of either foot, or
 - 4. Peripheral neuropathy with evidence of callus formation of either foot, or
 - 5. Foot deformity of either foot, or
 - 6. Poor circulation in either foot; and
- c. The eertifying physician who is managing the patientrecipient's systemic diabetes condition has certified that indications 1 and 2 a and b above are met and that he/shethe physician is treating the patientrecipient under a comprehensive plan of care for his/her diabetes and that the patientrecipient needs diabetic shoes.

For adult <u>patient</u>recipients meeting these criteria, coverage is limited to one of the following within one year:

- a. One pair of custom molded shoes (A5501) (which includes inserts provided with these shoes) and 2 additional pairs of inserts (A5512 or A5513); or
- b. One pair of depth shoes (A5500) and 3 pairs of inserts (A5512 or A5513) (not including the non-customized removable inserts provided with such shoes).

Separate inserts may be covered and dispensed independently of diabetic shoes if the supplier of the shoes verifies in writing that the patientrecipient has

appropriate footwear into which the insert can be placed. This footwear must meet the definitions found in this policy for depth shoes or custom molded shoes. See Section 5.3.8, Orthopedic Shoes and Footwear.

Note: There is no separate payment for the fitting of, certification of need for, or prescription for of the shoes, inserts, or modifications or for the certification of need or prescription of the footwear.

5.3.2 Spinal Orthoses

Refer to sections C–E and H of Attachment E, Lifetime Expectancies,

Quantity Limitations, and Required Provider Certifications for Orthotic
and Prosthetic Devices, for the following HCPCS procedure codes.

| L0112 | L0210 | L0220 | L0430 | L0450 | L0452 | L0454 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| L0456 | L0458 | L0460 | L0462 | L0464 | L0466 | L0468 |
| L0470 | L0472 | L0480 | L0482 | L0484 | L0486 | L0488 |
| L0490 | L0621 | L0622 | L0623 | L0624 | L0625 | L0626 |
| L0627 | L0628 | L0629 | L0630 | L0631 | L0632 | L0633 |
| L0634 | L0635 | L0636 | L0637 | L0638 | L0639 | L0640 |
| L0700 | L0710 | L0810 | L0820 | L0830 | L0859 | L0861 |
| L0970 | L0972 | L0974 | L0976 | L0978 | L0980 | L0982 |
| L0984 | L0999 | L1000 | L1005 | L1010 | L1020 | L1025 |
| L1030 | L1040 | L1050 | L1060 | L1070 | L1080 | L1085 |
| L1090 | L1100 | L1110 | L1120 | L1200 | L1210 | L1220 |
| L1230 | L1240 | L1250 | L1260 | L1270 | L1280 | L1290 |
| L1300 | L1310 | L1499 | L1500 | L1510 | L1520 | L4000 |

A thoracic-lumbar-sacral orthosis, lumbar orthosis, or lumbar-sacral orthosis is covered when it is ordered for one of the following indications:

- a. To reduce pain by restricting mobility of the trunk; or
- b. To facilitate healing following an injury to the spine or related soft tissues; or
- To facilitate healing following a surgical procedure on the spine or related soft tissue; or
- d. To otherwise support weak spinal muscles and/or a deformed spine-

5.3.3 Helmets

Refer to section B of Attachment E, Lifetime Expectancies, Quantity Limitations, and Required Provider Certifications for Orthotic and Prosthetic Devices, for the following HCPCS procedure codes.

| A8000 | A8001 | A8002 | A8003 | A8004 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

Helmets (HCPCS procedure codes A8000 through A8004) are provided when cranial protection is required due to a documented medical condition that makes the recipient susceptible to injury during activities of daily living. These devices Helmets are not provided for use during sports-related activities.

Cranial Orthosis for Plagiocephaly

S1040, Cranial remolding orthosis, pediatric, rigid, with soft interface, material, custom fabricated, includes fitting and adjustment(s)

Plagiocephaly describes an asymmetrically shaped head. Synostotic plagiocephaly (craniosynostosis) is due to the premature closure of the cranial sutures. In non-synostotic plagiocephaly, also referred to as positional or deformational, the cranial sutures remain open. Cranial orthosis is the use of a special helmet or band on the head, which aids in molding the shape of the cranium to normal.

Dynamic orthotic cranioplasty, which may also be referred to as cranial molding, molding helmet, cranial banding, or cranial orthosis, is considered medically necessary only as an adjunct to operative therapy following surgery for craniosynostosis. Molding helmet therapy, including dynamic orthotic cranioplasty, is not a covered benefit for the non-operative management of positional or non-synostotic plagiocephaly.

Prior approval is required. The prescribing physician, physician's assistant, or nurse practitioner must document medical necessity for the device on the CMN/PA form. The date and type of any surgical procedure performed must be indicated on the form as well.

Initial reimbursement shall cover any subsequent revisions.

5.3.4 Cervical Orthoses

Refer to sections C and D of Attachment E, Lifetime Expectancies, Quantity Limitations, and Required Provider Certifications for Orthotic and Prosthetic Devices, for the following HCPCS procedure codes.

| L0120 | L0130 | L0140 | L0150 | L0160 | L0170 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| L0172 | L0174 | L0180 | L0190 | L0200 | L1001 |

A cervical orthosis is covered when it is ordered for one of the following indications:

- a. To reduce pain by restricting mobility of the neck; or
- b. To facilitate healing following an injury to the cervical spine or related soft tissues; or
- c. To facilitate healing following a surgical procedure on the cervical spine or related soft tissue: or
- d. To otherwise support weak cervical muscles and/or a deformed cervical spine.

5.3.5 Hip Orthoses

Refer to section E of Attachment E, Lifetime Expectancies, Quantity Limitations, and Required Provider Certifications for Orthotic and Prosthetic Devices, for the following HCPCS procedure codes.

| L1600 | L1610 | L1620 | L1630 | L1640 | L1650 | L1652 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| L1660 | L1680 | L1685 | L1686 | L1690 | L1700 | L1710 |
| L1720 | L1730 | L1750 | L1755 | | | |

A hip orthosis is covered when it is ordered for one of the following indications:

- a. To reduce pain by restricting mobility of the hip; or
- b. To facilitate healing following an injury to the hip or related soft tissues; or
- c. To facilitate healing following a surgical procedure on the hip or related soft tissue; or
- d. To otherwise support weak hip muscles and/or a hip deformity-

5.3.6 Knee Orthoses

Refer to section E of Attachment E, Lifetime Expectancies, Quantity Limitations, and Required Provider Certifications for Orthotic and Prosthetic Devices, for the following HCPCS procedure codes.

| L1800 | L1810 | L1815 | L1820 | L1825 | L1830 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| L1831 | L1832 | L1834 | L1836 | L1840 | L1843 |
| L1844 | L1845 | L1846 | L1847 | L1850 | L1860 |

A knee orthosis is covered when it is ordered for one of the following indications:

- a. To reduce pain by restricting mobility of the knee; or
- b. To facilitate healing following an injury to the knee or related soft tissues; or
- c. To facilitate healing following a surgical procedure on the knee or related soft tissue; or
- d. To otherwise support weak knee muscles and/or a knee deformity-

These devices Knee orthoses are not provided solely for use during sports-related activities.

5.3.7 Ankle-Foot/Knee-Ankle-Foot Orthoses

Refer to sections E, H, and I of Attachment E, Lifetime Expectancies,

Quantity Limitations, and Required Provider Certifications for Orthotic
and Prosthetic Devices, for the following HCPCS procedure codes and those
discussed in the text below.

| L1900 | L1901 | L1902 | L1904 | L1906 | L1907 | L1910 | L1920 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| L1930 | L1932 | L1940 | L1945 | L1950 | L1951 | L1960 | L1970 |
| L1971 | L1980 | L1990 | L2000 | L2005 | L2010 | L2020 | L2030 |
| L2034 | L2035 | L2036 | L2037 | L2038 | L2040 | L2050 | L2060 |
| L2070 | L2080 | L2090 | L2106 | L2108 | L2112 | L2114 | L2116 |
| L2126 | L2128 | L2132 | L2134 | L2136 | L2180 | L2182 | L2184 |
| L2186 | L2188 | L2190 | L2192 | L2200 | L2210 | L2220 | L2230 |
| L2232 | L2240 | L2250 | L2260 | L2265 | L2270 | L2275 | L2280 |
| L2300 | L2310 | L2320 | L2330 | L2335 | L2340 | L2350 | L2360 |
| L2370 | L2375 | L2380 | L2385 | L2387 | L2390 | L2395 | L2397 |
| L2405 | L2415 | L2425 | L2430 | L2492 | L2500 | L2510 | L2520 |
| L2525 | L2526 | L2530 | L2540 | L2550 | L2570 | L2580 | L2600 |
| L2610 | L2620 | L2622 | L2624 | L2627 | L2628 | L2630 | L2640 |
| L2650 | L2660 | L2670 | L2680 | L2750 | L2755 | L2760 | L2768 |
| L2770 | L2780 | L2785 | L2795 | L2800 | L2810 | L2820 | L2830 |
| L2840 | L2850 | L2860 | L2999 | L4010 | L4020 | L4030 | L4040 |
| L4045 | L4050 | L4055 | L4060 | L4070 | L4080 | L4090 | L4100 |
| L4110 | L4130 | | | • | • | | • |

AFOs Not Used During Ambulation

A static AFO (<u>HCPCS procedure code</u> L4396) is covered if either all of Criteria a through d or Criterion e is met:

- a. Plantar flexion contracture of the ankle (ICD-9-CM diagnosis code 718.47) with dorsiflexion on passive range of motion testing of at least 10 degrees (i.e., a non-fixed contracture); and,
- b. Reasonable expectation of the ability to correct the contracture; and,
- c. Contracture is interfering or expected to interfere significantly with the patient recipient's functional abilities; and,
- d. Used as a component of a therapy program which includes active stretching of the involved muscles and/or tendons; OR
- e. The patient recipient has plantar fasciitis (ICD-9-CM diagnosis code 728.71).

If a static AFO is used for the treatment of a plantar flexion contracture, the pretreatment passive range of motion must be measured with a goniometer and documented in the medical record. There must be documentation of an appropriate stretching program carried out by professional staff or caregiver. A static AFO and replacement interface will be denied as not medically necessary if the contracture is fixed. A static AFO and replacement interface will be denied as not medically necessary for a patient recipient with a foot drop but without an ankle flexion contracture. A component of a static AFO that is used to address positioning of the knee or hip will be denied as not medically necessary because the effectiveness of this type of component is not established.

Clinical Coverage Policy No.: 5B Original Effective Date: July 1, 2005 Revised Date:

DRAFT REVISIONS

If code L4396 is covered, a replacement interface (L4392) is covered as long as the recipient continues to meet indications and other coverage rules for the splint. Coverage of a replacement interface is limited to a maximum of one (1) per 6 months. Additional interfaces will be denied as not medically necessary.

A foot drop splint/recumbent positioning device and replacement interface will be denied as not medically necessary in a patient recipient with foot drop who is non-ambulatory because there are other more appropriate treatment modalities.

AFOs and KAFOs Used During Ambulation

Ankle–foot orthoses (AFO) described by codes L1900-L1990, L2106-L2116, L4350, L4360, and L4386 are covered for ambulatory recipients with weakness or deformity of the foot and ankle, who require stabilization for medical reasons, and have the potential to benefit functionally.

Knee—ankle—foot orthoses (KAFO) described by codes L2000 through L2038, L2387, L2126 through L2136, and L4370 are covered for ambulatory patients recipients for whom an ankle—foot orthosis is covered and for whom additional knee stability is required.

If the basic coverage criteria for an AFO or KAFO are not met, the orthosis will be denied as not medically necessary. AFOs and KAFOs that are molded-to-patient-model, or custom-fabricated, are covered for ambulatory recipients patients when the basic coverage criteria listed above and one of the following criteria are met:

- a. The <u>recipient patient</u> could not be fit with a prefabricated AFO, or
- b. The condition necessitating the orthosis is expected to be permanent or of longstanding duration (more than 6 months), or
- c. There is a need to control the knee, ankle or foot in more than one plane, or
- d. The <u>recipient</u> patient has a documented neurological, circulatory, or orthopedic status that requires custom fabricating over a model to prevent tissue injury, or
- e. The <u>recipient patient</u> has a healing fracture <u>that</u> lacks normal anatomical integrity or anthropometric proportions.

L-coded additions to AFOs and KAFOs (L2180 through L2550, L2750 through L2830) will be denied as not medically necessary if either the base orthosis is not medically necessary or the specific addition is not medically necessary.

5.3.8 Orthopedic **Shoes and** Footwear

Refer to section F of Attachment E, Lifetime Expectancies, Quantity Limitations, and Required Provider Certifications for Orthotic and Prosthetic Devices, for the following HCPCS procedure codes.

| L3000 | L3001 | L3002 | L3003 | L3010 | L3020 | L3030 | L3040 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| L3050 | L3060 | L3070 | L3080 | L3090 | L3100 | L3140 | L3150 |
| L3160 | L3170 | L3201 | L3202 | L3203 | L3204 | L3206 | L3207 |
| L3208 | L3209 | L3211 | L3212 | L3213 | L3214 | L3215 | L3216 |
| L3217 | L3219 | L3221 | L3222 | L3224 | L3225 | L3250 | L3251 |
| L3252 | L3253 | L3254 | L3255 | L3257 | L3300 | L3310 | L3320 |
| L3330 | L3332 | L3334 | L3340 | L3350 | L3360 | L3370 | L3380 |
| L3390 | L3400 | L3410 | L3420 | L3430 | L3440 | L3450 | L3455 |
| L3460 | L3465 | L3470 | L3480 | L3485 | L3500 | L3510 | L3520 |
| L3530 | L3540 | L3550 | L3560 | L3570 | L3580 | L3590 | L3595 |
| L3600 | L3610 | L3620 | L3630 | L3640 | L3649 | | |

An orthopedic footwearshoe is covered for adults if it is an integral part of a covered leg brace described by codes L1900, L1920, L1980–L2030, L2050, L2060, L2080, or L2090. Oxford shoes (L3224, L3225) are covered in these situations. Other shoes, e.g. high top, depth inlay or custom for non-diabetics, etc. (L3649), are also covered if they are an integral part of a covered brace and if they are medically necessary for the proper functioning of the brace. Heel replacements (L3455, L3460), sole replacements (L3530, L3540), and shoe transfers (L3600-L3640) involving shoes on a covered brace are also covered. Inserts and other shoe modifications (L3000-L3170, L3300- L3450, L3465- L3520, L3550-L3595) are covered if they are on a shoe that is an integral part of a covered brace and if they are medically necessary for the proper functioning of the brace.

A shoe and related modifications, inserts, and heel/sole replacements, are covered only when the shoe is an integral part of a brace. A matching shoe which is not attached to a brace is non-covered.

Shoes which are incorporated into a brace must be billed by the same supplier billing for the brace.

A prosthetic shoes (L3250) are is covered if they are it is an integral part of a prosthesis for a patients recipient with a partial foot amputation (ICD-9 diagnosis codes 755.31, 755.38, 755.39, 895.0-896.3). Claims for prosthetic shoes for other ICD-9 diagnosis codes will be denied as not medically necessary.

Shoes are denied as noncovered when they are put on over a partial foot prosthesis or other lower extremity prosthesis (L5010-L5600) which is attached to the residual limb by other mechanisms.

Orthopedic footwearshoes will be covered for recipients ages birth through 20 years when deemed medically necessary by the prescribing physician regardless of the provision of a brace.

5.3.9 Upper Limb Orthoses

Refer to section G of Attachment E, Lifetime Expectancies, Quantity Limitations, and Required Provider Certifications for Orthotic and Prosthetic Devices, for the following HCPCS procedure codes.

| L3507 | L3650 | L3651 | L3652 | L3660 | L3670 | L3671 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| L3672 | L3673 | L3675 | L3677 | L3700 | L3701 | L3702 |
| L3710 | L3720 | L3730 | L3740 | L3760 | L3762 | L3763 |
| L3764 | L3765 | L3766 | L3806 | L3807 | L3808 | L3890 |
| L3900 | L3901 | L3904 | L3905 | L3906 | L3908 | L3909 |
| L3911 | L3912 | L3913 | L3915 | L3917 | L3919 | L3921 |
| L3923 | L3925 | L3927 | L3929 | L3931 | L3933 | L3935 |
| L3956 | L3960 | L3961 | L3962 | L3964 | L3965 | L3966 |
| L3967 | L3968 | L3969 | L3970 | L3971 | L3972 | L3973 |
| L3974 | L3975 | L3976 | L3977 | L3978 | L3980 | L3982 |
| L3984 | L3995 | L3999 | | | | |

An upper limb orthosis is covered when it is ordered for one of the following indications:

- a. To reduce pain by restricting mobility of the joint(s)
- b. To facilitate healing following an injury to the joint(s) or related soft tissues
- c. To facilitate healing following a surgical procedure on the joint(s) or related soft tissue
- d. To otherwise support weak skeletal muscles and/or musculo-skeletal deformities

5.3.10 Lower Limb Prostheses

Refer to section J of Attachment E, Lifetime Expectancies, Quantity Limitations, and Required Provider Certifications for Orthotic and Prosthetic Devices, for the following HCPCS procedure codes.

| L5000 | L5010 | L5020 | L5050 | L5060 | L5100 | L5105 |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| L5150 | L5160 | L5200 | L5210 | L5220 | L5230 | L5250 |
| L5270 | L5280 | L5301 | L5311 | L5321 | L5331 | L5341 |
| L5400 | L5410 | L5420 | L5430 | L5450 | L5460 | L5500 |
| L5505 | L5510 | L5520 | L5530 | L5535 | L5540 | L5560 |
| L5570 | L5580 | L5585 | L5590 | L5595 | L5600 | L5610 |
| L5610 | L5611 | L5612 | L5613 | L5614 | L5616 | L5617 |
| L5618 | L5620 | L5622 | L5624 | L5626 | L5628 | L5629 |
| L5630 | L5631 | L5632 | L5634 | L5636 | L5637 | L5638 |
| L5639 | L5640 | L5642 | L5643 | L5644 | L5645 | L5646 |
| L5647 | L5648 | L5649 | L5650 | L5651 | L5652 | L5653 |
| L5654 | L5655 | L5656 | L5658 | L5661 | L5665 | L5666 |
| L5668 | L5670 | L5671 | L5672 | L5673 | L5676 | L5677 |
| L5678 | L5679 | L5680 | L5681 | L5682 | L5683 | L5684 |
| L5685 | L5686 | L5688 | L5690 | L5692 | L5694 | L5695 |
| L5696 | L5697 | L5698 | L5699 | L5700 | L5701 | L5702 |
| L5703 | L5704 | L5705 | L5706 | L5707 | L5780 | L5781 |
| L5782 | L5785 | L5795 | L5799 | L5810 | L5811 | L5812 |
| L5814 | L5816 | L5818 | L5822 | L5824 | L5826 | L5828 |
| L5830 | L5840 | L5845 | L5848 | L5850 | L5855 | L5910 |
| L5920 | L5925 | L5930 | L5940 | L5950 | L5960 | L5962 |
| <u>L5964</u> | L5966 | L5968 | L5970 | L5971 | L5972 | L5974 |
| L5975 | L5976 | L5978 | L5979 | L5980 | L5981 | L5982 |
| L5984 | L5985 | L5986 | L5987 | L5988 | L5990 | L5993 |
| L5994 | L5995 | L5999 | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

A lower limb prosthesis is covered when the patient recipient

- a. will reach or maintain a defined functional state within a reasonable period of time; and
- b. is motivated to ambulate.

A determination of the medical necessity for certain components/additions to the prosthesis is based on the patient recipient's potential functional abilities.

Potential functional ability is based on the reasonable expectations of the prosthetist and treating physician, considering factors including, but not limited to, each of the following:

- a. The patient recipient's history (including prior prosthetic use if applicable)
- b. The patientrecipient's current condition, including the status of the residual limb and the nature of other medical problems
- c. The patient recipient's desire to ambulate

Clinical assessments of <u>patientrecipient</u> rehabilitation potential must be based on the following classification levels:

Clinical Coverage Policy No.: 5B Original Effective Date: July 1, 2005 Revised Date:

DRAFT REVISIONS

Level 0: Does not have the ability or potential to ambulate or transfer safely with or without assistance and a prosthesis does not enhance their quality of life or mobility.

Level 1: Has the ability or potential to use a prosthesis for transfers or ambulation on level surfaces at fixed cadence. Typical of the limited and unlimited household ambulator.

Level 2: Has the ability or potential for ambulation with the ability to traverse low level environmental barriers such as curbs, stairs or uneven surfaces. Typical of the limited community ambulator.

Level 3: Has the ability or potential for ambulation with variable cadence. Typical of the community ambulator who has the ability to traverse most environmental barriers and may have vocational, therapeutic, or exercise activity that demands prosthetic utilization beyond simple locomotion.

Level 4: Has the ability or potential for prosthetic ambulation that exceeds basic ambulation skills, exhibiting high impact, stress, or energy levels. Typical of the prosthetic demands of the child, active adult, or athlete. The records must document the patientrecipient's current functional capabilities and his/her expected functional potential, including an explanation for the difference, if that is the case.

Accessories (e.g., stump stockings for the residual limb, harness, including replacements) are also covered when these appliances aid in or are essential to the effective use of the artificial limb.

The following <u>items</u> are included in the reimbursement for a prosthesis and, therefore, are not separately billable to Medicaid as they are included in the established reimbursement rate for the devices:

- a. Evaluation of the residual limb and gait
- b. Fitting of the prosthesis
- c. Cost of base component parts and labor contained in HCPCS base codes
- d. Repairs due to normal wear or tear within 90 days of delivery
- e. Adjustments of the prosthesis or the prosthetic component made when fitting the prosthesis or component and for 90 days from the date of delivery when the adjustments are not necessitated by changes in the residual limb or the patient/ecipient's functional abilities

5.3.11 Upper Limb Prostheses

Refer to section K of Attachment E, Lifetime Expectancies, Quantity Limitations, and Required Provider Certifications for Orthotic and Prosthetic Devices, for the following HCPCS procedure codes.

| L6000 L6010 L6020 L6050 L6055 L6100 L6110 L6120 L6130 L6200 L6205 L6250 L6300 L6310 L6320 L6350 L6360 L6370 L6380 L6382 L6384 L6386 L6388 L6400 L6450 L6500 L6550 L6570 L6580 L6582 L6584 L6586 L6588 L6590 L6600 L6605 L6610 L6615 L6616 L6620 L6623 L6624 L6625 L6628 L6629 L6630 L6632 L6635 L6637 L6638 L6639 L6640 L6641 L6642 L6645 L6646 L6675 L6650 L6655 L6660 L6665 L6670 L6672 L6675 L6680 L6682 L6684 L6686 L6687 L6695 L6696 L6691 L6692 L6693 L6694 L6695 L6696 L6697 L6698 < | | | | | | | |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| L6320 L6350 L6360 L6370 L6380 L6382 L6384 L6386 L6388 L6400 L6450 L6500 L6550 L6570 L6580 L6582 L6584 L6586 L6588 L6590 L6600 L6605 L6610 L6615 L6616 L6620 L6623 L6624 L6625 L6628 L6629 L6630 L6632 L6635 L6637 L6638 L6639 L6640 L6641 L6642 L6645 L6646 L6647 L6650 L6655 L6660 L6665 L6670 L6672 L6675 L6676 L6680 L6682 L6684 L6686 L6687 L6688 L6699 L6691 L6692 L6693 L6694 L6695 L6696 L6697 L6698 L6703 L6704 L6706 L6707 L6708 L6709 L6805 L6810 L6884 L6884 L6885 L6890 L6900 < | L6000 | L6010 | L6020 | L6050 | L6055 | L6100 | L6110 |
| L6386 L6388 L6400 L6450 L6500 L6550 L6570 L6580 L6582 L6584 L6586 L6588 L6590 L6600 L6605 L6610 L6615 L6616 L6620 L6623 L6624 L6625 L6628 L6629 L6630 L6632 L6635 L6637 L6638 L6639 L6640 L6641 L6642 L6645 L6646 L6647 L6650 L6655 L6660 L6665 L6670 L6672 L6675 L6676 L6680 L6682 L6684 L6686 L6687 L6688 L6699 L6691 L6692 L6693 L6694 L6695 L6696 L6697 L6698 L6703 L6704 L6706 L6707 L6708 L6709 L6805 L6810 L6883 L6884 L6885 L6890 L6900 L6905 L6910 L6915 L7400 L7401 L7402 L7403 < | L6120 | L6130 | L6200 | L6205 | L6250 | L6300 | L6310 |
| L6580 L6582 L6584 L6586 L6588 L6590 L6600 L6605 L6610 L6615 L6616 L6620 L6623 L6624 L6625 L6628 L6629 L6630 L6632 L6635 L6637 L6638 L6639 L6640 L6641 L6642 L6645 L6646 L6647 L6650 L6655 L6660 L6665 L6670 L6672 L6675 L6676 L6680 L6682 L6684 L6686 L6687 L6688 L6689 L6690 L6691 L6692 L6693 L6694 L6695 L6696 L6697 L6698 L6703 L6704 L6706 L6707 L6708 L6709 L6805 L6810 L6883 L6884 L6885 L6890 L6900 L6905 L6910 L6915 L7400 L7401 L7402 L7403 L7404 L7405 L7499 L7611 | L6320 | L6350 | L6360 | L6370 | L6380 | L6382 | L6384 |
| L6605 L6610 L6615 L6616 L6620 L6623 L6624 L6625 L6628 L6629 L6630 L6632 L6635 L6637 L6638 L6639 L6640 L6641 L6642 L6645 L6646 L6647 L6650 L6655 L6660 L6665 L6670 L6672 L6675 L6676 L6680 L6682 L6684 L6686 L6687 L6688 L6689 L6690 L6691 L6692 L6693 L6694 L6695 L6696 L6697 L6698 L6703 L6704 L6706 L6707 L6708 L6709 L6805 L6810 L6883 L6884 L6885 L6890 L6900 L6905 L6910 L6915 L7400 L7401 L7402 L7403 L7404 L7405 L7499 L7611 | L6386 | L6388 | L6400 | L6450 | L6500 | L6550 | L6570 |
| L6625 L6628 L6629 L6630 L6632 L6635 L6637 L6638 L6639 L6640 L6641 L6642 L6645 L6646 L6647 L6650 L6655 L6660 L6665 L6670 L6672 L6675 L6676 L6680 L6682 L6684 L6686 L6687 L6688 L6689 L6690 L6691 L6692 L6693 L6694 L6695 L6696 L6697 L6698 L6703 L6704 L6706 L6707 L6708 L6709 L6805 L6810 L6883 L6884 L6885 L6890 L6900 L6905 L6910 L6915 L7400 L7401 L7402 L7403 L7404 L7405 L7499 L7611 | L6580 | L6582 | L6584 | L6586 | L6588 | L6590 | L6600 |
| L6638 L6639 L6640 L6641 L6642 L6645 L6646 L6647 L6650 L6655 L6660 L6665 L6670 L6672 L6675 L6676 L6680 L6682 L6684 L6686 L6687 L6688 L6689 L6690 L6691 L6692 L6693 L6694 L6695 L6696 L6697 L6698 L6703 L6704 L6706 L6707 L6708 L6709 L6805 L6810 L6883 L6884 L6885 L6890 L6900 L6905 L6910 L6915 L7400 L7401 L7402 L7403 L7404 L7405 L7499 L7611 | L6605 | L6610 | L6615 | L6616 | L6620 | L6623 | L6624 |
| L6647 L6650 L6655 L6660 L6665 L6670 L6672 L6675 L6676 L6680 L6682 L6684 L6686 L6687 L6688 L6689 L6690 L6691 L6692 L6693 L6694 L6695 L6696 L6697 L6698 L6703 L6704 L6706 L6707 L6708 L6709 L6805 L6810 L6883 L6884 L6885 L6890 L6900 L6905 L6910 L6915 L7400 L7401 L7402 L7403 L7404 L7405 L7499 L7611 | L6625 | L6628 | L6629 | L6630 | L6632 | L6635 | L6637 |
| L6675 L6676 L6680 L6682 L6684 L6686 L6687 L6688 L6689 L6690 L6691 L6692 L6693 L6694 L6695 L6696 L6697 L6698 L6703 L6704 L6706 L6707 L6708 L6709 L6805 L6810 L6883 L6884 L6885 L6890 L6900 L6905 L6910 L6915 L7400 L7401 L7402 L7403 L7404 L7405 L7499 L7611 | L6638 | L6639 | L6640 | L6641 | L6642 | L6645 | L6646 |
| L6688 L6689 L6690 L6691 L6692 L6693 L6694 L6695 L6696 L6697 L6698 L6703 L6704 L6706 L6707 L6708 L6709 L6805 L6810 L6883 L6884 L6885 L6890 L6900 L6905 L6910 L6915 L7400 L7401 L7402 L7403 L7404 L7405 L7499 L7611 | L6647 | L6650 | L6655 | L6660 | L6665 | L6670 | L6672 |
| L6695 L6696 L6697 L6698 L6703 L6704 L6706 L6707 L6708 L6709 L6805 L6810 L6883 L6884 L6885 L6890 L6900 L6905 L6910 L6915 L7400 L7401 L7402 L7403 L7404 L7405 L7499 L7611 | L6675 | L6676 | L6680 | L6682 | L6684 | L6686 | L6687 |
| L6707 L6708 L6709 L6805 L6810 L6883 L6884 L6885 L6890 L6900 L6905 L6910 L6915 L7400 L7401 L7402 L7403 L7404 L7405 L7499 L7611 | L6688 | L6689 | L6690 | L6691 | L6692 | L6693 | L6694 |
| L6885 L6890 L6900 L6905 L6910 L6915 L7400 L7401 L7402 L7403 L7404 L7405 L7499 L7611 | L6695 | L6696 | L6697 | L6698 | L6703 | L6704 | L6706 |
| L7401 L7402 L7403 L7404 L7405 L7499 L7611 | L6707 | L6708 | L6709 | L6805 | L6810 | L6883 | L6884 |
| | L6885 | L6890 | L6900 | L6905 | L6910 | L6915 | L7400 |
| L7612 L7613 L7614 L7621 L7622 | L7401 | L7402 | L7403 | L7404 | L7405 | L7499 | L7611 |
| | L7612 | L7613 | L7614 | L7621 | L7622 | | |

An upper limb prosthetic device is covered when it replaces all or part of the function of a permanently inoperative, absent, or malfunctioning part of the upper limb. The recipient must require the prosthesis for activities of daily living and/or rehabilitation purposes. The treating physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner must document that the recipient is motivated to utilize the device prescribed. The physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner must sign a written rehabilitation plan incorporating goals the prescriber expects the recipient to achieve.

Accessories (e.g., stump stockings for the residual limb, harness, including replacements) are also covered when these appliances aid in or are essential to the effective use of the artificial limb.

The following <u>items</u> are included in the reimbursement for a prosthesis and, therefore, are not separately billable to Medicaid as they are included in the established reimbursement rate for the device:

- a. Evaluation of the residual limb and activities of daily living
- b. Fitting of the prosthesis
- c. Cost of base component parts and labor contained in the HCPCS base code
- d. Repairs due to normal wear or tear within 90 days of delivery
- e. Adjustments of the prosthesis or the prosthetic component made when fitting the prosthesis or component and for 90 days from the date of delivery when the adjustments are not necessitated by changes in the residual limb or the patient recipient's functional abilities

5.3.12 Elastic Supports

Refer to section L of Attachment E, Lifetime Expectancies, Quantity Limitations, and Required Provider Certifications for Orthotic and Prosthetic Devices, for the following HCPCS procedure codes.

| A6530 | A6531 | A6532 | A6533 | A6534 | A6535 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| A6536 | A6537 | A6538 | A6539 | A6540 | A6541 |
| A6542 | A6543 | A6544 | A6549 | | |

Elastic supports are covered when they are ordered for one of the following indications:

- a. Severe or incapacitating vascular problems, such as
 - 1. acute thrombophlebitis
 - 2. massive venous stasis
 - 3. pulmonary embolism
- b. Venous insufficiency
- c. Varicose veins
- d. Edema of lower extremities
- e. Edema of pregnancy
- f. Lymphedema

5.3.13 Trusses

Refer to section M of Attachment E, Lifetime Expectancies, Quantity Limitations, and Required Provider Certifications for Orthotic and Prosthetic Devices, for the following HCPCS procedure codes.

Trusses are covered when a hernia is reducible with the application of a truss.

5.3.14 Orthotic and Prosthetic-Related Supplies

Refer to sections K and N of Attachment E, Lifetime Expectancies, Quantity Limitations, and Required Provider Certifications for Orthotic and Prosthetic Devices, for the following HCPCS procedure codes.

| L7600 | L8400 | L8410 | L8415 | L8417 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| L8420 | L8430 | L8435 | L8440 | L8460 |
| L8465 | L8470 | L8480 | L8485 | L8499 |

Orthotic and prosthetic-related supplies are covered when the device with which it is used is covered and they are necessary for the function of the orthotic or prosthetic device.

5.3.15 External Breast Prostheses

Refer to section O of Attachment E, Lifetime Expectancies, Quantity Limitations, and Required Provider Certifications for Orthotic and Prosthetic Devices, for the following HCPCS procedure codes.

| A4280 | L8000 | L8001 | L8002 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| L8010 | L8015 | L8020 | L8030 |

A breast prosthesis is covered for a patient who has had a mastectomy, ICD-9-CM diagnosis codes V45.71, 174.0-174.9 or 233.0.

An external breast prosthesis garment, with mastectomy form (L8015) is covered for use in the postoperative period prior to a permanent breast prosthesis or as an alternative to a mastectomy bra and breast prosthesis.

5.3.16 Ocular Prostheses

Refer to section P of Attachment E, Lifetime Expectancies, Quantity Limitations, and Required Provider Certifications for Orthotic and Prosthetic Devices, for the following HCPCS procedure codes.

| V2623 | V2624 | V2625 | V2626 | V2627 | V2628 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

An eye prosthesis is covered for a patient recipient with absence or shrinkage of an eye due to birth defect, trauma, or surgical removal.

Polishing and resurfacing (V2624) is covered on a twice per year basis.

Replacement is covered every five (5) years with exceptions allowed when documentation supports medical necessity for more frequent replacement.

One enlargement (V2625) or reduction (V2626) of the prosthesis is covered.

Scleral cover shell (V2627) is covered if it is ordered by the physician, physician assistant or nurse practitioner as an artificial support to a shrunken and sightless eye or as a barrier in the treatment of severe dry eye.

5.3.17 Cast Boot, Post-Operative Sandal or Shoe, Healing Shoe

Refer to section F of Attachment E, Lifetime Expectancies, Quantity Limitations, and Required Provider Certifications for Orthotic and Prosthetic Devices, for the following HCPCS procedure codes.

| 1.3260 | 1 2265 |
|----------|----------|
| 1 1 3260 | 1 1 3265 |

A cast boot or post-operative sandal or shoe is covered when it is medically necessary for **one** of the following indications. Prior approval is not required.

- a. To protect a cast from damage during weight-bearing activities following injury or surgery;
- b. To provide appropriate support and/or weight-bearing surface to a foot following surgery;
- c. To promote good wound care and healing via appropriate weight distribution and foot protection
- d. When the patient recipient is currently receiving treatment for lymphedema and the foot cannot be fitted into conventional footwear.

Prior approval is not required.

5.4 Amount of Service

The amount of service is limited to that which is medically necessary as determined by described in Medicaid policies. See Sections 3.0, When the Service Is Covered, and 5.3, Documenting Medical Necessity. See also Attachment E, Lifetime Expectancies and, Quantity Limitations, and Required Professional Certification for Orthotic and Prosthetic Devices, for specific limitations.

5.5 Orthotic and Prosthetic Limitations

Medicaid may place appropriate limits, based on medical necessity criteria, on orthotic and prosthetic items devices and supplies. When the prescribing physician, physician's assistant, or nurse practitioner orders equipment devices or supplies beyond these limits, the provider must seek authorization for payment for these items devices and supplies from DMA. The orthotic and prosthetic provider must send a written request to DMA, along with a letter of medical necessity from the prescribing physician, physician's assistant or nurse practitioner. Consideration will be given to the request and a written decision will be returned to the provider. Recipients will be notified in writing if the request is denied.

Refer to Attachment E, Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations, and Required Professional Certification for Orthotic and Prosthetic Devices, for a listing of the established lifetime expectancies and quantity limitations for orthotic and prosthetic supplies.

5.6 Delivery of Service

Providers must dispense orthotic and prosthetic <u>items devices</u> as quickly as possible due to the medical necessity identified for an <u>itemdevice</u>. However, providers who deliver an <u>item device</u> requiring prior approval before approval has been received, do so at their own risk.

Refer to Attachment BC: How a Recipient Obtains Orthotic and Prosthetic Devices and Supplies, for an outline of the basic steps to follow for a recipient to obtain orthotic and prosthetic devices.

5.7 Servicing and Repairing Orthotic and Prosthetic Devices

Refer to sections H and K of Attachment E, Lifetime Expectancies, Quantity Limitations, and Required Provider Certifications for Orthotic and Prosthetic Devices, for the following HCPCS procedure codes.

| L4002 L4205 | L4210 | L7510 | L7520 |
|-------------|-------|-------|-------|
|-------------|-------|-------|-------|

Providers are responsible for replacement or repair of equipment or any part thereof that is found to be non-functional because of faulty material or workmanship within the guarantee of the manufacturer, without charge to the recipient or to Medicaid.

Service and repairs must be handled under any warranty coverage an item device may have.

If there is no warranty, providers may request prior approval to perform the needed service and repairs by sending a completed CMN/PA form with a repair estimate to the address listed on the form. The estimate must show a breakdown of charges for parts and

the number of hours of labor. No charge is allowed for pick-up or delivery of the <u>item</u> device or for the assembly of Medicaid-reimbursed parts. All the following information must be entered in block 24 of the CMN/PA form:

- a. The description and HCPCS <u>procedure</u> code of the <u>device</u>item being serviced or repaired
- b. The age of the device item
- c. The number of times it has been previously repaired
- d. The current replacement cost

If emergency repairs are needed to ensure the continued mobility or support of the recipient, providers may request approval by calling 1-800-688-6696 or 1-919-851-8888 between 8:00 a.m. and 4:30 p.m., Monday through Friday, except holidays. Providers must be prepared to provide the information required on the CMN/PA form for service or repair of a purchased <u>itemdevice</u>. The completed CMN/PA form must be received within 10 workdays of the phone approval or the prior approval will be voided.

Refer to Attachment AB, Completing the Certificate of Medical Necessity/Prior Approval Form, for instructions on completing the CMN/PA form.

Note: Medicaid does not cover maintenance or service contracts.

5.8 Replacing Orthotic and Prosthetic Devices

When repairing an item device that is no longer cost-effective and is out of warranty, Medicaid will consider replacing the itemdevice. The anticipated life expectancies for some of the major categories of orthotic and prosthetic devices are listed below.

- a. Helmets are expected to last at least 6 months.
- b. Most orthotic devices are expected to last at least 3 years for adults (ages 21 years and older).
- c. Most orthotic devices are expected to last at least 6 months for children (ages birth through 20 years).
- d. Certain orthotic devices that include fabrics and/or elastic materials are expected to last shorter periods of time.
- e. Scoliosis orthotic devices are expected to last at least 6 months.
- f. Most upper limb and lower limb prosthetic devices are expected to last at least 3 years for adults (ages 21 years and older).
- g. Most upper limb and lower limb prosthetics are expected to last at least 1 year for children (ages birth through 20 years).
- h. Certain prosthetic devices that include fabric and/or soft materials are expected to last shorter periods of time.
- i. Diabetic shoes are expected to last at least one year for adults (ages 21 years and older).

- j. Most diabetic shoes and orthopedic shoes and footwear for children (ages birth through 20 years) are expected to last at least may be replaced twice in 6 months for children (ages birth through 20 years).
- k. Most orthopedic shoes and footwear for adults (ages 21 and older) is expected to last at least 6 months for adults (ages 21 and older) may be replaced twice a year.

<u>Note:</u> Providers must refer to **Attachment E**, **Lifetime Expectanciesand**, **Quantity Limitations**, and **Required Professional Certification for Orthotic and Prosthetic Devices**, for specific information for individual devices and supplies.

Note: When requesting prior approval for the replacement of an item device before its usual life expectancy has ended, explain on the CMN/PA form why the replacement is needed.

Specific documentation in addition to the prescription and CMN/PA form is required in the following situations:

- a. Equipment Item loss or damage beyond repair: a letter from the social worker, case manager, child service coordinator, or treating physical or occupational therapist explaining the circumstances
- b. Theft: a copy of the police report or a letter from the appropriate person with knowledge of the occurrence, such as the school principal, social worker, etc.
- c. EquipmentItem destruction by fire: a copy of the fire report.

Refer to Attachment AB, Completing the Certificate of Medical Necessity/Prior Approval Form, for instructions on completing the CMN/PA form.

6.0 Providers Eligible to Bill for the Service

6.1 Provider Qualifications

Providers other than MDs, and DOs, OTs, and PTs who meet Medicaid's qualifications for participation and are currently must be enrolled with DMA the N.C. Medicaid program are eligible to bill for procedures, products, and services related to this policy when they are within the scope of their practice, and meet In addition, all of the following conditions must be fulfilled to qualify for participation with Medicaid as an orthotics and prosthetics supplier.

Note: Providers must be enrolled and meet the provider qualifications on the date that service is provided.

- a. Providers must be Board certified or accredited by one of the following entities:
 - 1. American Board for Certification in Orthotics and Prosthetics
 - 2. Board for Orthotist/Prosthetist Certification
 - 3. Board for Certification in Pedorthics
 - 4. National Examining Board of Ocularists, Inc.
 - 5. Board of Certification in Clinical Anaplastology
 - 6. The Compliance Team, Inc.
- Providers cannot accept prescriptions for Medicaid-covered equipment from any physician, physician assistant or nurse practitioner or practitioner who has an ownership interest in their agency.

- c. Providers must be enrolled and participate in Medicare as an orthotics and prosthetics supplier.
- d. The providing agency must be located within the boundaries of North Carolina or in an adjoining state from which North Carolina recipients living on the border can use the agency as a general practice. Out-of-state providers will be enrolled when the product they supply or manufacture is not available through an enrolled provider located within the state or border area.
- e. Providers must have a North Carolina Board of Pharmacy permit.
- f. Providers must be either:
 - 1. A business entity authorized to conduct business in the state or in the locality where the business site is located. Proof of authorization shall include a certificate of assumed name, certificate of authority, certificate of good standing, license, permit or privilege license; or
 - 2. A Medicaid-enrolled home health agency, a state agency, a local health department, a local lead agency for the Community Alternatives Program for Disabled Adults (CAP/DA), a local lead agency for the Community Alternatives Program for the Mentally Retarded/Developmentally Disabled (CAP/MR-DD), or an agency that provides case management for the Community Alternatives Program for Children (CAP/C); or
 - 3. MDs. and DOs. OTs, and PTs who are enrolled as physicians or therapists with DMA. These individuals may provide items devices indicated "MD." and "DO," "OT," or "PT," respectively, in Attachment FE.

Note: Providers must be enrolled to provide the specific device/HCPCS <u>procedure</u> code they provide in order to be reimbursed for the device. See Attachment E, Lifetime Expectancies Quantity Limitations, and Required Professional Certification for Orthotic and Prosthetic Devices.

Note: Providers must be enrolled and meet the provider qualifications on the date that service is provided.

6.2 Federal Laws

Providers must comply with the following requirements in addition to the laws specifically pertaining to Medicaid:

- a. **Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964,** which states that "no person in the United States shall, on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation under any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance."
- b. **Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973**, as amended, which states that "no otherwise qualified handicapped individual in the United States shall, solely by reason of his handicap, be excluded from the participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance."
- c. The **Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990**, which prohibits exclusion from participation in or denial of services because the agency's facilities are not accessible to individuals with a disability.

6.3 Seeking Other Sources of Payment

Providers must take all reasonable measures to determine the legal liabilities of third parties, including Medicare and private insurance, to pay for services. If third-party liability is established, providers must bill the third party before billing Medicaid. Refer to the *Basic Medicaid Billing Guide* on DMA's Web site at http://www.ncdhhs.gov/dma/medbillcaguide.htm for additional information.

6.4 Accepting Payment

Providers must accept Medicaid payment according to the rules and regulations for reimbursement promulgated by the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services and the State of North Carolina, and established under the N.C. Medicaid program. This includes accepting Medicaid payment as payment in full.

6.5 Billing the Recipient

When a non-covered service is requested by a recipient, the provider must inform the recipient either orally or in writing that the requested service is not covered under the Medicaid program and will, therefore, be the financial responsibility of the recipient. This must be done prior to providing the service.

A provider may refuse to accept a Medicaid recipient and bill the recipient as private pay **only** if the provider informs the recipient, either orally or in writing, that the service will not be billed to Medicaid and that the recipient will be responsible for payment.

6.6 Verifying Recipient Eligibility

Providers are responsible for verifying Medicaid eligibility when a recipient presents for services.

6.7 Disclosing Ownership Information

Providers must disclose ownership and control information, and information about the provider agency's owners or employees that have been convicted of criminal offenses against Medicare, Medicaid, and the Title XX services program.

7.0 Additional Requirements

7.1 Compliance

Providers must comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws and regulations including but not limited to the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) and record retention requirements.

7.2 Record Keeping

Records and documentation relating to the delivery of a Medicaid-reimbursed service must be kept for five years from the date of service. The provider must furnish any information that the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services and its agents, DMA and its agents, or the State Medicaid Fraud Control Unit requests regarding payments received for providing Medicaid services.

Providers must keep the following documentation of their services:

- d. The prescription for the <u>itemdevice</u> signed by the physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner specifying the order as much as possible (e.g., number being ordered, frequency to be used, duration of prescription, etc.)
- e. The original CMN/PA form for orthotic and prosthetic devices
- f. A full description of all itemdevice(s) supplied to a recipient
- g. The dates the <u>itemdevice</u>s were supplied—the delivery date for purchased <u>itemdevice</u>s or the delivery and pickup dates for rental <u>itemdevice</u>s—including signed pick-up and delivery slips
- h. A full description of any service or repairs, including details of parts and labor, applicable warranty information, and the date of the service or repair. If the itemdevice is removed from the recipient's home for service or repair, record the date of removal and the date of return.

Note: All recipient information, including the recipient's Medicaid status, must be kept confidential. Provide this information only to those who are authorized to receive it.

7.3 Coordinating Care

Coordinate services to ensure appropriate recipient care while avoiding duplication or overlap.

7.3.1 Community Alternatives Programs (CAP/C, CAP/DA, CAP/MR-DD)

Providers must notify the CAP case manager of all <u>items devices</u> they anticipate providing to a recipient who participates in a CAP program. The CAP case manager must be aware of all services being provided to a recipient to coordinate care and keep the cost of care within the CAP limit. CAP participants have a two-letter CAP indicator in the CAP block of the Medicaid identification card.

7.3.2 Home Health Services

Because home health agencies may also provide supplies, the provider must coordinate the provision of orthotic and prosthetic devices and related supplies with any home health agencies serving the recipient to ensure that supply itemssupplies being provided by the home health agency are not being duplicated.

If orthotic or prosthetic devices are being provided to a home health recipient, the home health agency staff may be involved in helping the recipient to-learn how to use the equipment and may be monitoring its use. Be sure that the recipient and/or caregiver understands

- a. how to care for the orthotic and prosthetic devices and related supplies, and
- b. the responsibilities of the recipient/caregiver and the providing agency.

Note: The provider must give the recipient <u>and</u> caregiver written instructions that include provisions for emergency situations and a phone number for contacting their agency 24 hours per day.

7.3.3 Hospice

If an orthotic or prosthetic provider is requested to provide a device for a Hospice recipient, determine if the device is related to the terminal illness. Providers may not bill Medicaid for orthotic or prosthetic devices or supplies related to the terminal illness.

Refer to Section 8.0, Billing Guidelines, Attachment A, Claims-Related Information, for payment restrictions related to Hospice care.

Refer to Attachment BC, How a Recipient Obtains Orthotic and Prosthetic Devices, for step-by-step instructions on how a recipient receives orthotic and prosthetic devices.

8.0 Billing Guidelines

8.1 Payment Rates

Providers must bill their usual and customary charges. Payment is calculated based on the lower of the provider's billed charge or the maximum amount allowed by Medicaid.

Payment for all items includes delivery to the recipient's home as well as any required fitting or assembly.

Note: Medicaid does not pay separately for travel time, shipping costs, delivery, fitting, or assembly of orthotic and prosthetic devices. Medicaid's fees include these services.

8.2 Diagnosis Codes That Support Medical Necessity

Providers must bill the ICD-9-CM diagnosis code(s) to the highest level of specificity that supports medical necessity.

8.3 Payment Restrictions

Reimbursement requires compliance with all Medicaid guidelines, including obtaining appropriate referrals for recipients enrolled in Medicaid Managed Care programs.

Medicaid payment is restricted in relation to Hospice services. A recipient receiving Hospice services through Medicaid or Medicare cannot receive orthotic and prosthetic coverage for items related to the treatment of the terminal illness. A recipient who meets the requirements of both services may choose which service to receive. Refer to **Section 7.2, Coordinating Care,** for additional information.

Note: Participation in a Medicaid Managed Care program or CAP may also affect coverage.

8.4 Dually Eligible Recipients

Effective with date of service September 6, 2004, claims filed to Medicare will be erossed over automatically to Medicaid for payment if a Medicare Crossover Request form is on file with Medicaid for that provider and Medicare and Medicaid have matching data for the recipient. It is the provider's responsibility to check the Medicaid Remittance and Status Report to verify that the claim was crossed over from Medicare. Providers may verify that their Medicare provider number is cross referenced to their Medicaid provider number by contacting EDS Provider Services at 1-800-688-6696 or 919-851-8888. If your Medicare provider number is not cross referenced to your Medicaid provider number, you must complete and submit the Medicare Crossover Request form (available from DMA's Web site at

http://www.ncdhhs.gov/dma/forms.html) and submit it by fax or mail to the fax number or address listed on the form. Claims will pay to the Medicaid provider number indicated on the claim filed to Medicare. If no Medicaid provider number is on the claim filed to

Medicare, claims will pay to the Medicaid provider number indicated on the Medicare Crossover Request form.

Note: If you have more than one Medicaid provider number, you should indicate on the Medicare claim the Medicaid provider number for which you want to receive payment. Refer to the August 2004 Special Bulletin V, Medicare Part B Billing, for details regarding crossover claims for recipient with both Medicaid and Medicare eligibility.

8.5 Units of Service

Medicaid pays for services in specific units that measure the amount of service provided to the recipient.

For orthotics and prosthetics, the units of service are as follows:

- i. Purchased Equipment: The unit of service is 1 for each item provided.
- j. **Service and Repair:** The unit of service is **1** for each approved service or repair unit, in 15 minute increments.

8.6 Filing Claims

Orthotic and prosthetic providers file claims using the CMS-1500 claim form.

Refer to Attachment C, Completing a Claim for Orthotic and Prosthetic Services, for additional information.

8.7 Procedure Codes

Refer to the Orthotic and Prosthetic Devices Fee Schedule for a list of orthotic and prosthetic devices and related supplies covered by Medicaid. The fee schedules are available on DMA's Web site at http://www.ncdhhs.gov/dma/fee/fee.htm.

8.8 Co-Payments

Medicaid-eligible recipients are exempt from co-payments.

9.0 Policy Implementation/Revision Information

Original Effective Date: July 1, 2005

Revision Information:

| Date | Section Revised | Change |
|----------|-----------------|---|
| 07/11/05 | Attachment A | Instructions for completing the CMN/PA form were revised to reflect updated CM/PA form. |
| 08/01/05 | Entire Policy | Policy was expanded to include coverage for recipients through age 115. |
| 9/1/05 | Section 2.2 | The special provision related to EPSDT was revised. |
| 10/1/05 | Section 8.8 | Information related to copayments was added. |
| 12/1/05 | Section 2.2 | The Web address for DMA's EDPST policy instructions was added to this section. |

| Section Revised | Change |
|-------------------|--|
| Section 6.1 | Board certification in Clinical Anaplastology |
| | was added as one of the conditions to qualify |
| | for participation with Medicaid as an |
| | Orthotics and Prosthetics supplier. |
| Attachment F | The provider certification requirement for |
| | BCO was revised to include board |
| | certification in Clinical Anaplastology. |
| Section 5.3.1. | HCPCS codes K0628 and K0629 were end- |
| | dated and replaced with codes A5512 and |
| | A5513. |
| | HCPCS codes K0630 through K0649 were |
| - | end-dated and replaced with codes L0621 |
| | through L0621 through L0640; L0860 was |
| 7 tttaciiiiciit 1 | end-dated and replaced with L0859. |
| Section 5.3.7 | HCPCS code L2039 was end-dated and |
| | replaced with codes L2034 and L2387. |
| | replaced with codes E2034 and E2307. |
| | HCPCS code L3963 was end-dated and |
| | replaced with code L3961. HCPCS codes |
| | L3671 through L3673, L3702, L3763 through |
| Attachment F | |
| | L3766, L3905, L3913, L3919, L3921, L3933, |
| | L3935, L3967, L3971, L3973, and L3975 |
| | through L3978 were added to the list of |
| G .: 5.2.10 | covered codes for upper limb orthoses. |
| | HCPCS codes L5703 and L5971 were added |
| | to the list of covered codes for lower limb |
| | prostheses. |
| | HCPCS codes L6883 through L6885 and |
| | L7400 through L7405 were added to the list of |
| | covered codes for upper limb prostheses. |
| | HCPCS codes L8100, L8110, L8120, L8130, |
| | L8140, L8150, L8160, L8170, L8180, L8190, |
| Attachment F | L8195, LL8200, L8210, L8220, L8230, and |
| | L8239 were end-dated and replaced with |
| | codes A6530 through A6544 and A6549. |
| | HCPCS code L7600 was added to the list of |
| | covered codes for orthotic and prosthetic- |
| | related supplies. |
| Attachment D and | Code descriptions were updated for L1832 |
| Attachment F | through L1844, L1846, L2036 through L2038, |
| | L2405, L3170, L3215 through L3217, L3221, |
| | L3222, L3906, and L3923. |
| Section 6.1 | Information about when an out-of-state |
| | provider can enroll with N.C. Medicaid was |
| | added to item #4. |
| Attachment D and | An asterisk was added to codes L3671, |
| | |
| Attachment F | L3763, and L7405 to indicate the need for |
| | Section 6.1 Attachment F Section 5.3.1, Attachment D and Attachment F Section 5.3.2, Attachment D and Attachment F Section 5.3.7, Attachment D and Attachment F Section 5.3.9, Attachment D and Attachment F Section 5.3.10, Attachment D and Attachment F Section 5.3.11, Attachment D and Attachment F Section 5.3.12, Attachment D and Attachment F Section 5.3.14, Attachment D and Attachment F Section 6.1 |

| Date | Section Revised | Change |
|----------------|---------------------|---|
| 7/1/06 | Attachment D and | The asterisks were deleted from codes L2387 |
| | Attachment F | and L7402 to indicate that prior approval is |
| | | not needed. |
| 8/1/06 | Attachment D | Codes L3300, L3310, L3320, L3330, L3332, |
| | | and L3334 are no longer subject to a 2-per- |
| | | year limitation. |
| 8/1/06 | Attachment F | The list of board certified providers who may |
| 0. 2. 0 0 | | bill for L1831, L1386, and L1840 was |
| | | updated to include CO and CPO certifications. |
| 9/1/06 | Section 6.1 | The provider qualifications were updated to |
| <i>311</i> 700 | | state that providers may be certified or |
| | | accredited, and The Compliance Team, Inc. |
| | | was added as one of the entities that may |
| | | provide certification or accreditation. |
| 12/1/06 | Section 2.2 | The special provision related to EPSDT was |
| 12/1/00 | Section 2.2 | revised. |
| 12/1/06 | Sections 3.0, 4.0, | A note regarding EPSDT was added to these |
| 12/1/00 | and 5.0 | sections. |
| 1/1/07 | Section 5.3 and | HCPCS code changes were implemented. |
| 1/1/0/ | Appendices | There is code changes were implemented. |
| 4/1/07 | Section 2.2 | Corrections were made to the EPSDT |
| 4/1/07 | Section 2.2 | explanation. |
| 4/1/07 | Section 5.3.3 | Coverage was added for helmets used for |
| 4/1/07 | Section 3.3.3 | plagiocephaly. |
| 4/1/07 | Section 5.3.17 | Previous coverage of orthopedic footwear (cast |
| 4/1/07 | Section 3.3.17 | boot, post-operative sandal or shoe, healing |
| | | shoe) was detailed in this new section and |
| | | removed from 5.3.8. |
| 4/1/07 | Section 5.7 | Removed requirement for statement of hourly |
| 4/1/07 | Section 3.7 | labor rate on repair estimates. |
| 4/1/07 | Sections 2.2., 3.0, | EPSDT information was revised to clarify |
| 4/1/07 | 4.0, and 5.0 | exceptions to policy limitations for recipients |
| | 4.0, and 5.0 | under 21 years of age. |
| 7/1/07 | Throughout policy | Reformatted in accordance with instructions to |
| 7/1/07 | Timoughout poncy | begin lists with letter "a." Subsequent list levels |
| | | are 1, (a), and (1). |
| 7/1/07 | Sections 3.0, 6.1; | Added allowance for medical doctors and |
| 7/1/0/ | Attachment F | doctors of osteopathic medicine to supply some |
| | Attachinent I | items. |
| 7/1/07 | Section 5.1 | Added note about prior approval for recipients |
| //1/0/ | Section 3.1 | 18 or older. |
| 7/1/07 | Attachment B | |
| // I/U/ | Attachillent D | Deleted references to pediatric mobility systems. |

| Date | Section Revised | Change |
|--------|----------------------|--|
| 1/1/08 | Throughout | HCPCS code update: end-dated and deleted |
| | | L0960, L1855, L1858, L1870, L1880, L3800, |
| | | L3805, L3810, L3815, L3820, L3825, L3830, |
| | | L3835, L3840, L3845, L3850, L3855, L3860, |
| | | L3907, L3910, L3916, L3918, L3920, L3922, |
| | | L3924, L3926, L3928, L3930, L3932, L3934, |
| | | L3936, L3938, L3940, L3942, L3944, L3946, |
| | | L3948, L3950, L3952, L3954; revised the |
| | | description of L3806; added L3925, L3927, |
| | | L3929, L3931, L7611, L7612, L7613, L7614, |
| | | L7621, L7622. |
| 1/1/08 | Sections 4.1 and 4.2 | Incorporated standard language for this section; |
| | | added a phrase in Section 4.2 about convenience |
| | | items. |
| 1/1/08 | Section 7.2.1 | Deleted reference to CAP/AIDS. |
| 1/1/08 | Attachment B, Steps | Updated instructions to reflect current practice. |
| | 2 and 6 | |
| | <u>Throughout</u> | Changed "patient" to "recipient"; "item" or |
| | | "equipment" to "device"; and "footwear" to |
| | | "shoes" where appropriate. Referred to "a shoe" |
| | 0 1 | rather than "shoes" where appropriate. |
| | Section 2.1 | Revised to reflect current standard language. |
| | Sections 3 and 4 | Updated title to standard language. |
| | Section 3.1 | Added standard coverage criteria. |
| | Section 3.2 | Revised existing text to complement new |
| | Castian 4.1 | Section 3.1. |
| | Section 4.1 | Revised noncoverage criteria to reflect current standard language. |
| | Section 4.2 | Deleted "experimental or investigational" |
| | Section 4.2 | because this is mentioned in Section 4.1. |
| | Sections 5.1 and 5.2 | Reversed the order; Prior Approval comes first |
| | | in DMA's standard layout. |
| | Section 5.3 | Added references to specific sections of |
| | | Attachment E. |
| | Section 5.3.1 | Changed title and first sentence to match |
| | | HCPCS nomenclature; deleted the words |
| | | "systemic" and "condition" before and after the |
| | | word "diabetes"; clarified reference in item c to |
| | | requirements in items a and b. |
| | Section 5.3.8 and | Changed title and first sentence to match |
| | <u>throughout</u> | HCPCS nomenclature; changed references to |
| | | the section. |
| | Section 5.3.10 and | Added HCPCS procedure code L5964 and |
| | Attachment E | deleted HCPCS procedure code L5799; deleted |
| | | duplicate listings in Section 5.3.10. |
| | Section 5.3.16 | Added section title. |
| | Section 5.7 | Added code L4002 to this section (it was |
| | | already in Attachment E). |

| Date | Section Revised | Change |
|------|---------------------------------|--|
| | Section 5.8 | Revised summary statements of life |
| | | expectancies for diabetic and orthopedic shoes |
| | | for children and orthopedic shoes for adults. |
| | Section 6.1 and | Added OTs and PTs to Provider Qualifications; |
| | Attachment E | incorporated current standard language and |
| | (combined table) | moved Note from end of Section 6.1 to just |
| | | above the list of additional requirements; added |
| | | definitions of OT and PT to abbreviations list |
| | | for combined lifetime expectancies, quantity |
| | | limitations, and provider certification table. |
| | Section 6.1 | Removed requirement that providers be licensed |
| | | by the N.C. Board of Pharmacy. |
| | Section 7.1 | Added standard statement about compliance |
| | | with applicable laws and regulations. |
| | Section 8.0 and | Moved Billing Guidelines to Attachment A, |
| | <u>throughout</u> | Claims-Related Information; renumbered |
| | | subsequent attachments; and corrected citations |
| | | to the Attachments throughout the policy. |
| | New Attachment A | Added information about modifiers and place of |
| | | service. |
| | Former Attachment | Deleted explanation of the various colors of |
| | B (now Attachment | Medicaid ID cards and what services may be |
| | <u>C)</u> | provided to various recipient categories. |
| | Former Attachment | In the Instructions chart, changed "Item" to |
| | C (now Attachment | "Block" when it described a location on the |
| | <u>D)</u> | form. |
| | Former Attachments | Combined Lifetime Expectancies, Quantity |
| | D and F (now | Limitations, and Required Professional |
| | Attachment E) | Certification into one table; separated by |
| | | category; added internal headings to each |
| | | category; listed in the Table of Contents; |
| | | corrected descriptions to match HCPCS procedure codes as of 2008. |
| | Earmon Attachmants | |
| | Former Attachments D and F (now | Removed prior approval requirement from codes L3806, L3808, L3915, L3925, L3929, and |
| | Attachment E) | L3931. |
| | Former Attachment | Added Certified Fitters of Therapeutic Shoes |
| | D (now E) | (CFts) as approved provider certifications to |
| | D (HOW E) | codes A5500 and A5512. |
| | 1 | coucs Association Assiz. |

| Date | Section Revised | Change |
|------|---------------------|---|
| | Former Attachment | Added OT and/or PT to codes A6530-A6544, |
| | D (now E) | A8000, A8001, L0120, L1499, L1800, L1810, |
| | | L1815, L1820, L1825, L1830–L1832, L1901, |
| | | L1902, L1906, L1907, L1930, L1940, L1960, |
| | | L1970, L1971, L2820, L3000, L3010, L3020, |
| | | L3040, L3050, L3060, L3650–L3652, L3660, |
| | | L3670, L3700, L3701, L3760, L3762, L3764, |
| | | L3765, L3806–L3808, L3900, L3905, L3906, |
| | | L3908, L3909, L3911–L3913, L3915, L3917, |
| | | L3919, L3921, L3923, L3925, L3927, L3929, |
| | | L3931, L3933, L3935, L3969, L3970, L3972, |
| | | L3974, L3980, L3995, L4350, L4360, L4370, |
| | | <u>L4380, and L4386.</u> |
| | Former Attachment | Changed lifetime expectancies/quantity |
| | F (now E) | limitations from "1 year through age 20 and 3 |
| | | years for 21 and over" to "6 months for all ages" |
| | | for codes L5618, L5620, L5622, L5624, L5626, |
| | | L5628, L5629–L5632, L5634, L5637, L5640, |
| | | L5643, L5645, L5647, L5649–L5656, L5658, |
| | | L5661, L5665, L5666, L5668, L5670–L5672, |
| | | L5676, L5677, L5680, L5686, L5688, L5690, |
| | | L5692, L5694–L5698, L6600, L6605, L6610, |
| | | L6680, L6682, L6684, L6686–L6691, L6698, |
| | | and L7403–L7405. |
| | Former Attachment | Changed lifetime expectancies/quantity |
| | F (now E) | limitations from "2 per year through age 20 and |
| | | 1 per year for 21 and over" to "2 per year, all |
| | | ages" for L5681, L5683, L6655, L6660, and L6665. |
| | Former Attachment | Changed lifetime expectancies/quantity |
| | F (now E) | limitations from "1 year through age 20 and 3 |
| | <u>1 (110 W L2)</u> | years for 21 and over" to "1 year all ages" for |
| | | L5962, L5964, L5966. |
| | Former Attachment | Changed lifetime expectancies/quantity |
| | F (now E) | limitations from "1 year through age 20 and 3 |
| | | years for 21 and over" to "2 per 6 months, all |
| | | ages" for L6632. |
| | Former Attachment | Changed lifetime expectancies/quantity |
| | F (now E) | limitations from "1 year through age 20 and 3 |
| | | years for 21 and over" to "1 per year, all ages" |
| | | for L6670, L6672, L6675, and L6676. |
| | Former Attachment | Changed lifetime expectancies/quantity |
| | F (now E) | limitations from 1 year to "2 per year, all ages" |
| | | <u>for L8010.</u> |
| | Former Attachment | Changed lifetime expectancy/quantity limitation |
| | F (now E) | from "2 years through age 20 and 5 years for 21 |
| | | and over" to "18 months through age 5 and 3 |
| | | years for 6 and over" for V2625. |

Clinical Coverage Policy No.: 5B Original Effective Date: July 1, 2005 Revised Date:

| Date | Section Revised | Change |
|------|-----------------------------|---|
| | Former Attachment F (now E) | Changed lifetime expectancy/quantity limitation from "2 years through age 20 and 5 years for 21 |
| | I (HOW L) | and over" to "6 per year through age 2 and 2 years for 3 and over" for V2628. |
| | Former Attachment F (now E) | Add the phrase "all ages" to lifetime expectancy/quantity limitations where appropriate. |

Attachment A: Claims-Related Information

Reimbursement requires compliance with all Medicaid guidelines, including obtaining appropriate referrals for recipients enrolled in the Medicaid managed care programs.

A. Claim Type

Professional (CMS-1500/837P transaction)

Refer to Attachment CD, Completing a Claim for Orthotic and Prosthetic Services, for additional information.

B. Diagnosis Codes

<u>Providers must bill the ICD-9-CM diagnosis code(s) to the highest level of specificity that supports medical necessity.</u>

C. Procedure Codes

Refer to the Orthotic and Prosthetic Devices Fee Schedule for a list of orthotic and prosthetic devices and related supplies covered by Medicaid. The fee schedules are available on DMA's Web site at http://www.ncdhhs.gov/dma/fee/fee.htm. Attachment E in this policy shows lifetime expectations, quantity limitations, and required provider certifications.

D. Modifiers

Providers are required to follow applicable modifier guidelines.

E. Billing Units

Medicaid pays for services in specific units that measure the amount of service provided to the recipient.

For orthotics and prosthetics, the units of service are as follows:

- a. **Purchased Equipment:** The unit of service is **1** for each device provided.
- b. **Service and Repair:** The unit of service is **1** for each approved service or repair unit, in 15-minute increments.

F. Place of Service

In the home

G. Co-Payments

Medicaid-eligible recipients are exempt from co-payments for orthotic and prosthetic devices.

H. Reimbursement

Providers must bill their usual and customary charges. Payment is calculated based on the lower of the provider's billed charge or the maximum amount allowed by Medicaid.

Payment for all devices includes delivery to the recipient's home as well as any required fitting or assembly.

Note: Medicaid does not pay separately for travel time, shipping costs, delivery, fitting, or assembly of orthotic and prosthetic devices. Medicaid's fees include these services.

DRAFT REVISIONS

I. Payment Restrictions

Medicaid payment is restricted in relation to hospice services. A hospice agency that Medicaid is reimbursing for care of a terminally ill recipient must supply all orthotic and prosthetic equipment and supplies for treatment relative to the terminal illness. Only those devices unrelated to the treatment of the terminal illness may be provided and billed by an enrolled orthotic and prosthetic provider. Refer to Section 7.2, Coordinating Care, for additional information.

Note: Participation in a Medicaid managed care program or CAP may also affect coverage.

J. Dually Eligible Recipients

Effective with date of service September 6, 2004, claims filed to Medicare will be crossed over automatically to Medicaid for payment if a Medicare Crossover Request form is on file with Medicaid for that provider and Medicare and Medicaid have matching data for the recipient. It is the provider's responsibility to check the Medicaid Remittance and Status Report to verify that the claim was crossed over from Medicare. Providers may verify that their Medicare provider number is cross-referenced to their Medicaid provider number by contacting EDS Provider Services at 1-800-688-6696 or 919-851-8888. Providers whose Medicare provider number is not cross-referenced to their Medicaid provider number may have it cross-referenced by completing the Medicare Crossover Request form (available from DMA's Web site at http://www.ncdhhs.gov/dma/forms.html) and submitting it by fax or mail to the fax number or address listed on the form. Claims will pay to the Medicaid provider number to which the NPI filed on the Medicare claim crosswalks in the Medicaid claims payment system. If the NPI on the claim filed to Medicare is different from the one registered with Medicaid, the provider will need to resubmit the claim with the correct NPI and taxonomy.

Note: If the claims payment system is unable to map to the correct Medicaid provider number, refer to the May 2008 Special Bulletin 3, National Provider Identifier, for instructions. Refer to the August 2004 Special Bulletin V, Medicare Part B Billing, for details regarding crossover claims for a recipient with both Medicaid and Medicare eligibility.

Attachment B: Completing the Certificate of Medical Necessity/ Prior Approval Form

The Certificate of Medical Necessity/Prior Approval (CMN/PA) form is completed according to the following instructions. All blocks <u>must</u> be completed unless they are listed as optional. An example of a completed form follows the instructions.

| Block | #/Description | Instruction |
|----------|--------------------|--|
| 1. | Patient's Last | Enter the patient's last name, first name, and middle name as it appears |
| | Name, First, | on the patient's Medicaid ID card. |
| | Middle | · |
| 2. | Birth Date | Enter the month, day, and year of the patient's date of birth. |
| | (MM/DD/YYYY) | |
| 3. | Sex | Enter an F or M to indicate the patient's sex. |
| 4. | Medicare Number | Enter the patient's Medicare number – nine digits and a letter. Enter N/A |
| | | if the patient is not on Medicare. |
| 5. | Medicaid Number | Enter the patient's Medicaid number – nine digits and a letter. |
| 6. | Patient's Address | (Optional entry) Enter the patient's street address, city, state and zip code |
| | and Telephone | and phone number with the area code. |
| | Number | |
| 7. | Provider | Enter the supplier's Medicaid provider number – this is a seven-digit |
| | Number/Attending | number. For orthotic and prosthetic devices the Board Certified attending |
| | Number | number must also be provided. |
| 8. | Provider Name, | Enter the supplier's name, street address, city, state and zip code – and |
| | Address and | phone number with the area code. |
| | Telephone | |
| | Number | |
| 9. | Prescribing | Enter the prescribing physician's name, street address, city, state and zip |
| | Physician Name, | code – and phone number with the area code. |
| | Address and | |
| | Telephone | |
| | Number | |
| 10. | Provider Number | (Optional entry) Enter the physician's Medicaid provider number – this is |
| | | a seven-digit number. |
| 11. | ICD-9-CM, | Enter the description of the principal diagnosis and the date of onset. |
| | Principal | Entering the ICD-9-CM code is optional unless coverage of the device is |
| | Diagnosis, and | restricted to specific codes. (The code is needed on the claim; therefore, |
| | Date | it is helpful to obtain it from the physician when completing the CMN/PA.) |
| 12. | ICD-9-CM, Other | Enter the description of the secondary or pertinent diagnosis(es), and the |
| | Pertinent | date(s) of onset. Entering the ICD-9-CM code(s) is optional. |
| | Diagnoses and | |
| 40 | Date Commission | Management and a substant of the second of t |
| 13. | CPT-4, Surgical | If a surgical procedure is related to the need for DME, enter the name of |
| | Procedure | the procedure and the date it was performed. Entering the CPT-4 code is |
| 14 22- | | optional. |
| 14 - 23: | | For the items 14 through 23, check the applicable blocks to justify the |
| | | need for the requested item(s). Write additional information as needed for |
| | | justification. Enter N/A if not applicable to the patient and the item being |
| | B. C. d. d. | provided. The patient's height and weight is required. |
| 24. | Patient's status | Check this block if the item requires the physician to provide instructions |
| | will be monitored | to the recipient and monitor the recipient's status during the period that |
| | by physician while | the equipment is being used. This block must be checked for percussors |
| | equipment is | (E0480), glucose monitors (E0607), apnea monitors (E0619), external |
| | provided | insulin pumps (E0784), ultraviolet lights (E0691 or E0692), photo therapy |
| | | units (E0202) and passive motion exercise device (E0935). |

| | | DRAFT REVISIONS |
|-----|--------------------|--|
| | k #/Description | Instruction |
| 25. | Provide objective | Provide additional information to justify the need for the item(s) or special |
| | information to | features. See Appendix F for requirements for selected items, including |
| | substantiate | apnea monitors, bi-level therapy, CPAP, external insulin pumps, oxygen |
| | medical necessity | and oxygen equipment, portable pulse oximeters, pressure reducing |
| | of equipment | support surfaces, TENS units, therapeutic ventilators, and wheelchairs. |
| 26. | | Enter information for each item requested |
| | | EXT: Check if requesting an extension of a previous prior approval. |
| | | PRIOR APPROVAL NO.: Leave blank. |
| | | FROM DATE and TO DATE: |
| | | Customized Equipment, Prosthetics and Orthotics: Enter the date |
| | | of the physician's prescription in the FROM block. Enter a date six |
| | | months after the FROM date in the TO block. |
| | | Other Purchased Equipment and DME-Related Supplies: Enter |
| | | the date the item is expected to be delivered to the patient in the from |
| | | FROM box. Enter a date six months after the FROM date in the TO |
| | | box. |
| | | Rental Equipment: Enter the anticipated beginning of the rental |
| | | period in the FROM block. Enter the expected and of the rental period |
| | | in the TO block. |
| | | Service and Repairs: Enter the expected date that the item is to be |
| | | serviced or repaired in the FROM block. Enter a date three months |
| | | after the FROM date in the TO block. |
| | | EDS Use Only: Leave blank. |
| | | |
| | | R – N - U: Check R for rental, Check N for a new purchase or U for a |
| | | used purchase. |
| | | HCPCS CODE: Enter the HCPCS procedure code for the item. Enter RT |
| | | for right side or LT for left side for appropriate orthotic and prosthetic |
| | | codes. |
| | | EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION Enter the description that corresponds to |
| | | the HCPCS procedure code for each item requested. |
| | | REMEMBER: Rentals are billed as type of service E on the claim form. |
| 27. | Provider | An authorized representative of the supplier signs and dates the form to |
| | Signature/Board | show acceptance of the order and agreement to provide the requested |
| | Certified | items. A signature stamp is acceptable – stamp all three pages. For items |
| | Practitioner | on the Orthotic and Prosthetic Fee Schedule, the certified staff member |
| | Signature and | authorized to provide the item must sign and date the form to indicate that |
| | Date | their level of expertise is appropriate for the device and that the |
| | | appropriate device will be provided. |
| 28. | Physician, | The physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner signs and dates |
| | Physician | the form to verify the accuracy of the information on the form, the medical |
| | Assistant, or | necessity for the requested item(s) and, if applicable, the agreement to |
| | Nurse Practitioner | provide instruction and supervision to the recipient. |
| | Signature and | NOTE: Signature stamps are NOT acceptable for the physician, physician |
| | Date | assistant, or nurse practitioner signature. |
| 29. | Return Address | Enter your company name and the mailing address that you want the |
| | | form returned. You may handwrite, type or stamp the information on the |
| | | form. |

Example of CMN/PA Form for Orthotics and Prosthetics

| ERTIFICATE ND PROSTI | EAVE ANY BLOCKS E OF MEDICAL NECES HETIC DEVICES na Division of Medical | SITY AND PRIOR | | | FOR | DUI | RABLE ME | DICAL | EGON MEITI | | HOTIC |
|---|--|---|--|--|--|----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---|------------------------|--------------------|
| Patient's Last Nam | | Middle | 2. Birth Date | | YY) | | 3. Sex | 4. Medie | care Number | | |
| Medicaid Number | ent Jane | <u>D.</u> | 01 - 0 4 6. Patient's A | 5-199 | 19 | _ | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | N/A | Telephone i | Number 010 |
| | 19-9999 T | | 123 A | inii St | ree | - | ANH | Tari | 12345 NI NIC. | 989- | 12543 |
| Provider Number// | / ^ ~ ~ ~ | Provider Name ACM E | | 192 | 4 J | | 01 1 | ۸ | 12345 | Telephone i | Number 9/9 |
| Prescribing Physics | | orthotics of Pro | <u>osthatics</u> | 1, | Ma | 12 | Street Telephone | ANU | 1 1000 N | OVIDER Number | 1561 |
| or. Joe | Provider | 23 Any S | treet 1 | | , wn | | NC 246 | -135 | <u>57 8</u> | 9999 | |
| .1CD-9-CM 15451 | Principal Diagnosis | winovari | Date 2/10/0 | | D-9-CM | - 1 | Other Pertinent D | | | Date | .* |
| . CPT-4 | Surgical Procedure | Linovario | Date | - | _ | | Infan | _ | D 1 | 3 | 199 |
| 76.85 | Heelcord Ler | ngthening | 4/15/0 | 5 34 | 3, ⁰ | } | Cerebi | al 1 | raisy | | , , , |
| CONDITION | : K Stable () Unstable | OLAIL. | Weight: _ | 481 ha | ı. ST. | A I I | 2 | | | | |
| PROGNOSIS | 3: () Terminal () Poor (|) Guarded () Fair | Good () E | xcellent | | | | | | _ | |
| PATIENT: | () Requires positioning not | feasible in ordinary be | ed () Unatter | nded for lor | ig peri | iods | of time | () Live | s alone W/A | , | |
| | Γ: () Necessary to retard d () Oriented () Forgetful () Forgetful () Torgetful () Torgetfu | | | | | | | | | | |
| NEUROLOG | | `: | | | | |) Fluctuating | | | | |
| RESPIRATO | Sensation : Normal | ' 1 | () Minimal Exertion | Abnormal: | • | - | | | | | |
| MISH IMITO | | | | | | | | D la | | | |
| | () O2: Flow | w Rate: | ricquency. | | 1 CSL I | Jaic. | | Results: | | | |
| | Normal () Other : s | specify | | () Deci | | | | Results: | | | |
| . SKIN : . AMBULATO | Normal () Other : s ORY: () Complet | specify te bedrest or | X Up as | () Deci tolerated | ubiti : | spec | eif y | ····· | | | |
| . AMBULATO | Normal () Other: s ORY: () Complete ansfers bed-chair: () Independent () With ass | specify | Up as Ur use: Confine | () Decretolerated d () Yes | ubiti : () N | spec | | : () Una | | e : specify <u>l</u> í | alker |
| () Tra | Normal () Other: s ORY: () Complet ansfers bed-chair: () Independ () With ass residence physically accommoder | specify | Up as Ur use: Confine Hours / | () Decided tolerated double () Yes day Yes | ubiti : () N | spec No No | eif y | :()Una KA)Wit | assisted | |)alker |
| AMBULATO () Tra Can place of a Patient's statu Provide object | Normal () Other: s Output Normal () Other: s Output Normal () Other: s Output Output Normal () Other: s Output Output | specify te bedrest — or dently () Wheelcha sistance date equipment being r ian while equipment is e medical necessity of | Up as Ur use: Confine Hours / requested? | () Decitolerated d () Yes day Yes | ubiti : () N () () () () () () | No No | ∭ Walks | :()Una KA)Wit | assisted h assistive devic | 1: | nalker nction |
| AMBULATO () Tra Can place of a Patient's statu Provide object | Normal () Other: s ORY: () Complet ansfers bed-chair: () Independ () With ass residence physically accommod s will be monitored by physic | specify te bedrest — or dently () Wheelcha sistance date equipment being r ian while equipment is e medical necessity of | Up as Ur use: Confine Hours / requested? | () Decidented double () Yes day Yes | ubiti : () N () () () () () () | No No | ∭ Walks | :()Una KA)Wit | assisted h assistive device distance walked | 1: | |
| AMBULATO () Tra Can place of a Patient's statu Provide object | Normal () Other: s Output Normal () Other: s Output Normal () Other: s Output Output Normal () Other: s Output Output | specify te bedrest — or dently () Wheelcha sistance date equipment being r ian while equipment is e medical necessity of | Up as Ur use: Confine Hours / requested? | () Decitolerated d () Yes day Yes | ubiti : () N () () () () () () | No No | ∭ Walks | :()Una KA)Wit | assisted h assistive device distance walked | 1: | |
| AMBULATO () Tra Can place of a Patient's statu Provide object And C | M Normal () Other: s ORY: () Complet ansfers bed-chair: () Indepen () With ass residence physically accommos s will be monitored by physic tive information to substantiat Completion of | specify | Up as tir use: Confine Hours / requested? s provided. equipment: A | () Decitolerated d () Yes day (X Yes FO) | () N () S Me | No No No No | X Walks | () Una () Wit () max | h assistive device distance walked | 1: | |
| AMBULATO () Tra Can place of a Patient's statu Provide object And C | Normal () Other: s Output Normal () Other: s Output Normal () Other: s Output Output Normal () Other: s Output Output | te bedrest — or dently () Wheelcha sistance date equipment being r ian while equipment is e medical necessity of ADLS (W) | Up as ur use: Confine Hours / requested? s provided. equipment: A | () Decitolerated d () Yes day (X Yes FO) | () N () S Me | No No No No | ∭ Walks | () Una () max () max | assisted h assistive device distance walked | l: | |
| AMBULATO () Tra Can place of in Patient's statuth Provide object Cand Cand Cand Cand Cand Cand Cand Cand | Normal () Other: s ORY: () Complet Innsfers bed-chair: () Indepen () With ass residence physically accommos s will be monitored by physic tive information to substantiate OMPLETION OF | te bedrest — or dently () Wheelcha sistance date equipment being rian while equipment is e medical necessity of ADLS (A) | Up as Confine Hours / requested? s provided. equipment: A | () Decitolerated d () Yes day (X Yes (X Yes (D)) 1 Control (C) | () N () S Me | No No No No | X Walks | () Una () max () max | assisted h assistive device distance walked pa+ie QUIPMENT SSCRIPTION | ı: nt fu | nction |
| AMBULATO () Trace Can place of a Patient's statu Provide object CANA C | Normal () Other: s ORY: () Complet Innsfers bed-chair: () Indepen () With ass residence physically accommos s will be monitored by physic tive information to substantiate OMPLETION OF | te bedrest — or dently () Wheelcha sistance date equipment being r ian while equipment is e medical necessity of ADLS (W) | Up as ur use: Confine Hours / requested? s provided. equipment: A | () Decitolerated d () Yes day (X Yes (X Yes (D)) 1 Control (C) | () N () S Me | No No No No | X Walks | () Una | assisted h assistive device distance walked pa+ie QUIPMENT SSCRIPTION | ı: nt fu | |
| AMBULATO () Tra Can place of a Patient's statu Provide object CANA C ITEM EXT NO. 1 | Normal () Other: s ORY: () Complet Innsfers bed-chair: () Indepen () With ass residence physically accommos s will be monitored by physic tive information to substantiate OMPLETION OF | te bedrest — or dently () Wheelcha sistance date equipment being r ian while equipment is e medical necessity of ADLS (W) | Up as ur use: Confine Hours / requested? s provided. equipment: A | () Decitolerated d () Yes day (X Yes (X Yes (D)) 1 Control (C) | () N () S Me | No No No No | X Walks | () Una | assisted h assistive device distance walked pa+ie QUIPMENT SSCRIPTION | ı: nt fu | nction |
| AMBULATO () Tra Can place of a Patient's statu Provide object And C ITEM EXT NO. 1 2 | Normal () Other: s ORY: () Complet Innsfers bed-chair: () Indepen () With ass residence physically accommos s will be monitored by physic tive information to substantiate OMPLETION OF | te bedrest — or dently () Wheelcha sistance date equipment being r ian while equipment is e medical necessity of ADLS (W) | Up as ur use: Confine Hours / requested? s provided. equipment: A | () Decitolerated d () Yes day (X Yes (X Yes (D)) C (D) | () N () S Me | No No No No | X Walks | () Una | assisted h assistive device distance walked pa+ie QUIPMENT SSCRIPTION | ı: nt fu | nction |
| AMBULATO () Tra Can place of an Patient's statu Provide object Ond C ITEM EXT NO. 1 2 3 | Normal () Other: s ORY: () Complet Innsfers bed-chair: () Indepen () With ass residence physically accommos s will be monitored by physic tive information to substantiate OMPLETION OF | te bedrest — or dently () Wheelcha sistance date equipment being r ian while equipment is e medical necessity of ADLS (W) | Up as ur use: Confine Hours / requested? s provided. equipment: A | () Decitolerated d () Yes day (X Yes (X Yes (D)) C (D) | () N () S Me | No No No No | X Walks | () Una | assisted h assistive device distance walked pa+ie QUIPMENT SSCRIPTION | ı: nt fu | nction |
| AMBULATO () Tra Can place of I Patient's statu Provide object And C ITEM EXT NO. 1 2 3 4 | Normal () Other: s ORY: () Complet Innsfers bed-chair: () Indepen () With ass residence physically accommos s will be monitored by physic tive information to substantiate OMPLETION OF | te bedrest — or dently () Wheelcha sistance date equipment being r ian while equipment is e medical necessity of ADLS (W) | Up as ur use: Confine Hours / requested? s provided. equipment: A | () Decitolerated d () Yes day (X Yes (X Yes (D)) C (D) | () N () S Me | No No No No | X Walks | () Una | assisted h assistive device distance walked pa+ie QUIPMENT SSCRIPTION | ı: nt fu | nction |
| AMBULATO () Tra Can place of r Patient's statu Provide object And C ITEM EXT NO. 1 2 3 4 5 | Normal () Other: s ORY: () Complet Innsfers bed-chair: () Indepen () With ass residence physically accommos s will be monitored by physic tive information to substantiate OMPLETION OF | te bedrest — or dently () Wheelcha sistance date equipment being r ian while equipment is e medical necessity of ADLS (W) | Up as ur use: Confine Hours / requested? s provided. equipment: A | () Decitolerated d () Yes day (X Yes (X Yes (D)) C (D) | () N () S Me | No No No No | X Walks | () Una | assisted h assistive device distance walked pa+ie QUIPMENT SSCRIPTION | ı: nt fu | nction |
| AMBULATO () Tra Can place of r Patient's statu Provide object CATA C ITEM EXT NO. 1 2 3 4 5 6 | Normal () Other: s ORY: () Complet Innsfers bed-chair: () Indepen () With ass residence physically accommos s will be monitored by physic tive information to substantiate OMPLETION OF | te bedrest — or dently () Wheelcha sistance date equipment being r ian while equipment is e medical necessity of ADLS (W) | Up as ur use: Confine Hours / requested? s provided. equipment: A | () Decitolerated d () Yes day (X Yes (X Yes (D)) C (D) | () N () S Me | No No No No | X Walks | () Una | assisted h assistive device distance walked pa+ie QUIPMENT SSCRIPTION | ı: nt fu | nction |
| AMBULATO () Tra Can place of r Patient's statu Provide object And C ITEM EXT NO. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | Normal () Other: s ORY: () Complet Innsfers bed-chair: () Indepen () With ass residence physically accommos s will be monitored by physic tive information to substantiate OMPLETION OF | te bedrest — or dently () Wheelcha sistance date equipment being r ian while equipment is e medical necessity of ADLS (W) | Up as ur use: Confine Hours / requested? s provided. equipment: A | () Decitolerated d () Yes day (X Yes (X Yes (D)) C (D) | () N () S Me | No No No No | X Walks | () Una | assisted h assistive device distance walked pa+ie QUIPMENT SSCRIPTION | ı: nt fu | nction |
| AMBULATO () Tra Can place of r Patient's statu Provide object And C ITEM EXT NO. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Normal () Other: s ORY: () Complet Innsfers bed-chair: () Indepen () With ass residence physically accommos s will be monitored by physic tive information to substantiate OMPLETION OF | te bedrest — or dently () Wheelcha sistance date equipment being r ian while equipment is e medical necessity of ADLS (W) | Up as ur use: Confine Hours / requested? s provided. equipment: A | () Decitolerated d () Yes day (X Yes (X Yes (D)) C (D) | () N () S Me | No No No No | X Walks | () Una | assisted h assistive device distance walked pa+ie QUIPMENT SSCRIPTION | ı: nt fu | nction |
| AMBULATO () Tra Can place of of Patient's status Provide object Ond Co ITEM EXT NO. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Normal () Other: s ORY: () Complet Innsfers bed-chair: () Indepen () With ass residence physically accommos s will be monitored by physic tive information to substantiate OMPLETION OF | te bedrest — or dently () Wheelcha sistance date equipment being r ian while equipment is e medical necessity of ADLS (W) | Up as ur use: Confine Hours / requested? s provided. equipment: A | () Decitolerated d () Yes day (X Yes (X Yes (D)) C (D) | () N () S Me | No No No No | X Walks | () Una | assisted h assistive device distance walked pa+ie QUIPMENT SSCRIPTION | 1: 1+ Fu | nction |
| AMBULATO () Tra Can place of an Patient's statu Provide object And Cand Cand Cand Cand Cand Cand Cand Ca | My Normal () Other: s ORY: () Complet Insfers bed-chair: () Indepent Or With ass residence physically accommos will be monitored by physic tive information to substantiat OM PLETION OF SERVICE REVIEW NO (EDS USE ONLY) | pecify te bedrest or dently () Wheelcha sistance date equipment being r ian while equipment is e medical necessity of ADLS (WH) PROM DATE 07/02/05 | TO DATE | () Decitolerated d () Yes day (X Yes (X Yes (D)) C (D) | () N () S Me | No No No No | X Walks | () Una | assisted h assistive device distance walked pa+ie QUIPMENT SSCRIPTION | or, sol | nction ad ankle |
| AMBULATO () Tra Can place of r Patient's statu Provide object And C JITEM EXT NO. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | My Normal () Other: s ORY: () Complet Insfers bed-chair: () Indepent Or With ass residence physically accommos will be monitored by physic tive information to substantiat OM PLETION OF SERVICE REVIEW NO (EDS USE ONLY) | te bedrest — or dently () Wheelcha sistance date equipment being r ian while equipment is e medical necessity of ADLS (W) | TO DATE | () Decitolerated d () Yes day (X Yes (X Yes (D)) C (D) | R N X | No No No | X Walks | () Una | assisted h assistive device distance walked pa+ie QUIPMENT SSCRIPTION | or, sol | nction |
| AMBULATO () Tra Can place of r Patient's statu Provide object And C ITEM EXT NO. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 APA OLA APA OLA | My Normal () Other: s ORY: () Complet Insfers bed-chair: () Indepent Or With ass residence physically accommos will be monitored by physic tive information to substantiat OM PLETION OF SERVICE REVIEW NO (EDS USE ONLY) | pecify te bedrest or denty () Wheelcha sistance date equipment being r ian while equipment is e medical necessity of ADLS (WH DATE 07/02/05 | TO DATE | () Decitolerated d () Yes day Yes FO 1: EDS Use Oaly | R N X | No No No | XO Walks CESSOL HCPCS CODE | E() Una | assisted h assistive device distance walked patie QUIPMENT SSCRIPTION DOSTERIA | or, sol | nction ad ankle |
| AMBULATO () Tra Can place of a Patient's statu Provide object And C ITEM EXT NO. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | M Normal () Other: s ORY: () Complet Insfers bed-chair: () Indepen () With ass residence physically accommos s will be monitored by physic tive information to substantiate OM PETION OF SERVICE REVIEW NO (EDS USE ONLY) | pecify te bedrest or denty () Wheelcha sistance date equipment being r ian while equipment is e medical necessity of ADLS (WH DATE 07/02/05 | TO DATE | () Decitolerated d () Yes day Yes FO 1: EDS Use Oaly | R N X | No No No | MCPCS CODE | EQUIPMENT AFO | assisted h assistive device distance walked patie QUIPMENT SSCRIPTION DOSTERIA | or, sol | nction Id ankle |

Attachment C: How a Recipient Obtains Orthotic and Prosthetic Devices

The following steps outline how a recipient receives orthotic and prosthetic devices. The steps are in the order that they are usually accomplished.

Note: These procedures do not apply when Medicare is the primary payer. Providers are responsible for knowing when an itemdevice provided to a Medicare-Medicaid recipient should be billed to Medicare first. The fee schedule indicates the itemdevice that must always be billed to Medicare for dually-eligible recipients. For other Medicare/Medicaid covered itemsdevices billed to Medicaid for a dually-eligible recipient, the provider must maintain documentation to support a decision to bill Medicaid as primary.

Step 1 Receive Physician's Prescription

A physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner who has personally examined the recipient writes a prescription for the needed orthotic or prosthetic device. The prescription is given to the orthotic and prosthetic provider. If the orthotic or prosthetic device is provided by an MD or DO, the prescription for the device must be retained in the patient recipient record.

Step 2 Complete Documentation of Need

For all orthotic and prosthetic devices, complete each item on the Certificate of Medical Necessity/Prior Approval (CMN/PA) form, unless the instructions indicate that a block is optional. Include any additional documentation required to document medical necessity.

Send the CMN/PA to the prescribing physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner for completion of the items requiring the physician's knowledge and expertise. Ask the physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner to sign and date the form.

For requests for orthotic and prosthetic devices not listed on the Orthotic and Prosthetic Fee Schedule, but coverable under Early and Periodic Screening, Diagnosis, and Treatment (EPSDT) for recipients under 21 years of age, complete a Non-Covered State Medicaid Plan Services Request Form in addition to the CMN/PA. This form is available on the DMA Web site at http://www.ncdhhs.gov/dma/forms.html (under Provider Forms, Prior Approval category). Submit this form with the CMN/PA to

Assistant Director, Clinical Policy and Programs Division of Medical Assistance 2501 Mail Service Center Raleigh, N.C. 27699-2501 Fax 919 715-7679

Refer to **Attachment AB**, **Completing the Certificate of Medical Necessity/Prior Approval Form**, for a sample of and instructions for completing the CMN/PA form.

Step 3 Verify Medicaid Eligibility

Verify Medicaid eligibility according to the guidelines in **Section 2.0**, **Eligible Recipients.** When checking the color of the recipient's Medicaid identification card, remember the following:

Blue: The recipient may be considered for orthotic and prosthetic devices.

Pink: Covers only pregnancy related services. Orthotic and prosthetic devices must be related to the pregnancy in order to be covered.

DRAFT REVISIONS

Buff: Not eligible for orthotic and prosthetic devices. (Medicaid will pay the Medicare copayments when Medicare covers an orthotic and prosthetic device.)

Note: Check all other key information on the card such as eligibility dates, insurance information, and other important items. If the card shows that a recipient participates in a Medicaid Managed Care program, CAP or Hospice, coverage may be affected.

Refer to **Section 7.2 Coordinating Care**, for additional information.

Step 4 Assess Appropriateness

Although the recipient's physician, physician assistant or nurse practitioner is responsible for prescribing orthotic and prosthetic devices, providers should review the available information to see if an itemdevice appears appropriate. Key points are as follows:

- a. **Does the recipient have a medical necessity for the itemdevice?** Look at whether the itemdevice is a necessity or a convenience for the recipient or his caregivers. For example, a recipient may want orthopedic footwear. However, regular footwear meets the recipient's needs.
- b. **Is the** item device appropriate for the recipient's situation? Check to ensure that the recipient or his caregiver can appropriately and safely apply the orthotic and prosthetic device.
- c. Has Medicaid previously furnished this item<u>device</u> to the recipient? If Medicaid has previously purchased the same equipment for a recipient, refer to Section 5.8, Replacing Orthotics and Prosthetics, for information about replacement.

Step 5 Resolve Questions and Concerns

Resolve any questions or concerns you have about an orthotic and prosthetic device before you provide it. If anything ordered by the physician, physician assistant or nurse practitioner appears inappropriate or a potential source of problems, contact the physician, physician assistant or nurse practitioner.

Step 6 Request Prior Approval

If a device requires prior approval, and is listed on the Orthotic and Prosthetic Fee Schedule, send the completed three-part CMN/PA form to the address listed on the form.

All devices requested under EPSDT require prior approval. Send the completed three-part CMN/PA form with the Non-Covered State Medicaid Plan Services Request Form and all related medical documentation to the Assistant Director, Clinical Policy and Programs, at the address given in Step 2.

EPSDT does not eliminate the requirement for prior approval if prior approval is required.

Approved Requests: The CMN/PA form will show a PA number for each <u>itemdevice</u> and the time period for which it is approved. The dates of service that you bill must be within the approved period. Refer to **Attachment CD**, **Completing a Claim for Orthotic and Prosthetic Services**, for additional instructions about completing item **24A** on the CMS-1500 claim form.

Denied Requests: Recipients who would like for a denied request to be reconsidered may appeal to the DMA Hearing Office.

Note: Prior approval authorizes payment of an O and P <u>itemdevice</u> only if the person is Medicaid eligible. It does not ensure that the recipient is on Medicaid or waive other prerequisites to payment such as billing third-party payers. You must verify Medicaid eligibility and meet other reimbursement responsibilities.

Attachment D: Completing a Claim for Orthotic or Prosthetic Services

Refer to the following information for completing a CMS-1500 claim form for O&P services.

| Block | #/Description | Instruction |
|----------|-------------------|---|
| 1. | , 200011ptiol1 | Place an X in the MEDICAID block. |
| 1a. | Insured's ID | Enter the recipient's Medicaid ID number (nine digits and the alpha suffix) |
| ıa. | Number | from the recipient's Medicaid ID card. |
| 2. | Recipient's | Enter the recipient's last name, first name and middle initial from the |
| ۷. | Name | Medicaid ID card. |
| 3. | Recipient's | Enter eight numbers to show the recipient's date of birth - MMDDYYYY. |
| J. | Birth Date/Sex | The birth date is on the Medicaid ID card. |
| | Diffit Date/Sex | EXAMPLE: November 14, 1949 is 11141949 . |
| | | Place an X in the appropriate block to show the recipient's sex. |
| 4. | Insured's Name. | Leave blank |
| 5. | Recipient's | Enter the recipient's street address, including the city, state and zip code. |
| J. | Address | The information is on the Medicaid ID card. Entering the telephone number |
| | 7.000 | is optional. |
| 6. – 8. | | Leave blank. |
| 9. | Other Insurer's | Enter applicable private insurer's name or the appropriate Medicare |
| J. | Name | override statement if you know that Medicare will not cover the billed item, |
| | | using the EXACT wording shown below: |
| | | This is a Medicare non-covered service. |
| | | Service does not meet Medicare criteria. |
| | | Medicare benefits are exhausted. |
| | | REMEMBER: You must have documentation to support the use of any of |
| | | these statements. |
| 9a. – 9c | d. | Enter applicable insurance information. |
| 10. | Is Recipient's | Place an X in the appropriate block for each question. |
| | Condition? | |
| 11. – 14 | 1. | Optional. |
| 15. – 16 | | Leave blank. |
| 17., 17a | a., and 18. | Optional. |
| 19. | Reserved for | If the claim is for a Carolina ACCESS participant, enter the primary care |
| | Local Use | provider's referring number – otherwise leave blank. |
| 20. | Outside Lab | Leave blank. |
| 21. | Diagnosis or | Enter the ICD-9-CM code(s) to describe the primary diagnosis related to |
| | Nature of Illness | the service. You may also enter related secondary diagnoses. Entering |
| | | written descriptions is optional. |
| 22. | Medicaid | Leave blank. |
| | Resubmission | |
| | Code | |
| 23. | Prior | Leave blank. |
| | Authorization | |
| | Number | |

Note: Blocks 24A through 24K are where you provide the details about what you are billing. There are several lines for listing services. Each line is called a "detail." When completing these blocks:

- Use one line for each HCPCS <u>procedure</u> code that you bill on a given date.
- If you provide more than one unitype of the same itemdevice on one day, include all the itemdevices on the same line. For example, if you provide 2 ankle-foot orthotics on May 1, include both on one line. Enter 2 units in 24G for that date of service.
- Include only dates of service for which the recipient is eligible for Medicaid.

| Block | #/Description | Instructions |
|--------|------------------------------------|--|
| 24a. | Date(s) of Service, | Your entry depends upon the services: |
| | From/To | Prosthetics and Orthotics: You may enter either the date of the physician's |
| | | prescription or the date of delivery to the recipient's home as the date of service. Place the date in the FROM block. Enter the same date in the TO block. |
| | | Service and Repairs: Enter the date that the item is serviced or repaired in the recipient's home as the date of service. If the item is removed from the recipient's home for service or repairs, enter the date that it is returned. Place the date in the FROM block. Enter the same date in the TO block. |
| 24b. | | Enter 12 to show the items are provided at the recipient' residence. |
| 24c. | Type of Services | Leave blank. |
| 24d. | Procedures, Services | Enter the appropriate HCPCS <u>procedure</u> code and modifier: NU for new purchase. Indicate RT for right side or LT for left side, if appropriate to the HCPCS <u>procedure</u> code. |
| 24e. | Diagnosis Code | Leave blank. |
| 24f. | Charges | Enter the total charge for the items on the line. |
| 24g. | Days or Units | Enter the number of units or devices as follows: |
| | | Prosthetics and Orthotics: Enter the number of unitsdevices provided on the |
| | | date of service. |
| | | Service and Repair: Enter 1 unit for each 15-minute increment being billed. |
| 24h | | Leave blank. |
| 24j. – | | Optional. |
| 25. | Federal Tax ID Number | Optional |
| 26. | Recipient's Account | Optional. You may enter your agency's record or account number for the recipient. |
| | No. | The entry may be any combination of numbers and letters up to a total of nine |
| | | characters. If you enter a number, it will appear on your RA. This will assist in |
| | | reconciling your accounts. |
| 27. | Accept Assignment | Leave blank. |
| 28. | Total Charge | Enter the sum of the charges listed in Item Block 24F. |
| 29. | Amount Paid | Enter the total amount received from third party payment sources. |
| 30. | Balance Due | Subtract the amount in Item Block 29 from the amount in Item Block 28 and enter the result here. |
| 31. | Signature of | Leave blank if there is a signature on file with Medicaid. Otherwise, an authorized |
| | Physician or | representative of your agency must sign and date the claim in this block. A written |
| | Supplier | signature stamp is acceptable. |
| 32. | Name and Address | Optional. |
| 22 | of Facility | Enter your agapayle name, address, including ZID and a and phase sumber. The |
| 33. | Physician's/ Supplier's Billing | Enter your agency's name, address, including ZIP code, and phone number. The name and address must be EXACTLY as shown on your Medicaid orthotic and |
| | Name | prosthetic participation agreement. |
| PIN# | rams | Enter your seven-digit board-certified attending practitioner provider number. |
| GRP# | t | Enter your seven-digit Medicaid orthotic and prosthetic provider number. |
| GVL# | <u> </u> | Enter your seven-digit medicald official and prostrictic provider number. |

Remember: When submitting a claim for manually priced itemdevices, you must also attach an invoice must also be attached to the claim.

Example of Claim Form for Orthotics and Prosthetics

| A MEDICADE MEDICAND | AMPUS CHAI | MPVA GROUP FE | | 1a. INSURED'S I.D. N | | | PICA DR PROGRAM IN ITEM 1 |
|---|-------------------------------------|---|---------------------|--|---|------------------|--|
| (Medicare #) (Medicaid #) (Spo | nsor's SSN) (VA | File #) HEALTH PLAN BU | K LUNG (ID) | 999-90 | 7-99 | 99T | - |
| 2. PATIENT'S NAME (Last Name, First Name, TO | une D. | 3. PATIENT'S BIRTH DATE | SEX F 🗶 | 4. INSURED'S NAME | (Last Name, F | irst Name, M | iddle Initial) |
| 5. PATIENT'S ADDRESS (No., Street) | - , >†. | 6. PATIENT RELATIONSHIP TO Self Spouse Child | | 7. INSUREO'S ADDRE | SS (No., Stree | et) | |
| Anu Tours | ST A | ATE 8. PATIENT STATUS | | CITY | | | STATE |
| ZIP CODE TELEPHON | E (Include Area Code) | Single Married Employed Full-Time | Other Part-Time | ZIP CODE | TI | ELEPHONE | (INCLUDE AREA CODE) |
| 12345 (919) 9. OTHER INSURED'S NAME (Last Name, Firs | 123-456 st Name, Middle Initial) | 10. IS PATIENT'S CONDITION | ☐ Student ☐ | 11. INSURED'S POLIC | CY GROUP OF | (R FECA NUM |) IBER |
| a. OTHER INSURED'S POLICY OR GROUP N | UMBER | a. EMPLOYMENT? (CURRENT | OR PREVIOUS) | a. INSURED'S DATE (| OF BIRTH | | SEX |
| | | YES | NO | 1 | - | М | 5EX F |
| b. OTHER INSURED'S DATE OF BIRTH | SEX F | b. AUTO ACCIDENT? | PLACE (State) | b. EMPLOYER'S NAM | E OR SCHOO | LNAME | |
| c. EMPLOYER'S NAME OR SCHOOL NAME | | c. OTHER ACCIDENT? | Пио | c. INSURANCE PLAN | NAME OR PR | OGRAM NA | ME |
| d. INSURANCE PLAN NAME OR PROGRAM N | NAME | 10d. RESERVED FOR LOCAL | | d. IS THERE ANOTHE | | | |
| READ BACK OF FO 12. PATIENT'S OR AUTHORIZED PERSON'S | ORM BEFORE COMPL | ETING & SIGNING THIS FORM. | formation necessary | | JTHORIZED F | ERSON'S S | and complete item 9 a-d. IGNATURE I authorize ed physician or supplier for |
| to process this claim. I also request payment below. | | | | services described | | o anadisigne | Filseiner of subhigitor |
| SIGNED | | DATE | NOW AD ILLUSOR | SIGNED | | 10 DU IV C | DESUT COOLINATE |
| 14. DATE OF CURRENT: ILLNESS (First INJURY (Accide PREGNANCY (L. | | 15. IF PATIENT HAS HAD SAME OF GIVE FIRST DATE MM DE | YY | FROM | . ! | TO | RRENT OCCUPATION |
| 17. NAME OF REFERRING PHYSICIAN OR O | THER SOURCE | 17a. I.D. NUMBER OF REFERRING | PHYSICIAN | 18. HOSPITALIZATIO MM DE FROM | N DATES REL | ATED TO CL TO | URRENT SERVICES |
| 19. RESERVED FOR LOCAL USE | | | | 20. OUTSIDE LAB? | NO | \$ CHAR | GES |
| 21. DIAGNOSIS OR NATURE OF ILLNESS OF | R INJURY. (RELATE IT | EMS 1,2,3 OR 4 TO ITEM 24E BY LINI | E) — | 22. MEDICAID RESUR | RMISSION | RIGINAL REF | NO. |
| 1. (1 <u>04.4</u>) 1. (440.0 | | 3. L | Ť | 23. PRIOR AUTHORIZ | ZATION NUMB | ER | |
| 2. 313. <u>4</u> | ВС | 4. L |] <u>E</u> | F | G H | | ј к |
| DATE(O) OF OFFICE | of of | CEDURES, SERVICES, OR SUPPLIES (Explain Unusual Circustances) (HCPCS MODIFIER | DIAGNOSIS CODE | \$ CHARGES | DAYS EPSI OR Fam UNITS Pla | ily EMG C | DOB LOCAL USE |
| DATE(S) OF SERVICE _{TO} MM DD YY MM DD YY | 12 | 960 INWRT | Ř | 295 00 | | | |
| | 12 1 | | | | 1 | 1 1 | |
| | 12 1-1 | | | H . | <u> </u> | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 07 20 05 07 20 05 | | NT'S ACCOUNT NO. 27, ACCE | PT ASSIGNMENT? | 28 TOTAL CHARGE | 20 AM | COUNT PAIN | 30 Balance Nill |
| MM DD YY MM DD YY 071 20 05 071 20 05 | EIN 26. PATIEN | YES | | | X) s | OUNT PAID | \$295 C |
| MM DD YY MM DD YY OT QD D5 OT QD O5 25. FEDERAL TAX I.D. NUMBER SSN 31. SIGNATURE OF PHYSICIAN OR SUPPLIE INCLUDING DEGREES OR CREENTIAL (I) Certify that the statements on the reverse | EIN 20. PATIER RR 32. NAME, RENDE | | NO NO | \$295 (d 33. PHYSICIAN'S, SUI & PHONE # 9 | χ) s PLIER'S BILL 19 · 5 S : 2 | ING NAME, | \$295 C ADDRESS, ZIP CODE |
| MM DD YY MM DD YY 071 20 05 071 20 05 | EIN 20. PATIER RR 32. NAME, RENDE | YES AND ADDRESS OF FACILITY WHERE | NO NO | \$295 (33. PHYSICIAN'S, SU & PHONE # 9 ACME OC | y) s PPLIER'S BILL 19.55 2 Tho EICS Seet, | ING NAME, | \$295 C |

DRAFT REVISIONS

Attachment E: Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations, and Required Provider Certifications for O&POrthotic and Prosthetic Devices

This chart indicates Along with lifetime expectancies and quantity limitations, the charts that follow indicate the level of board-certified provider required for each orthotic and prosthetic HCPCS procedure code. The following board-certified providers (listed in alphabetic order by abbreviation) may be reimbursed for orthotic and prosthetic service.

BCO indicates National Examining Board of Ocularists or Board for Certification in Clinical Anaplastology-Certified Ocularists

CFts indicates certified fitter of therapeutic shoes

CMF indicates Board for Orthotist/Prosthetist Certification (BOC)-Certified Mastectomy Fitter

CO indicates American Board for Certification in Orthotics and Prosthetics (ABC)-Certified Orthotist or Board for Orthotist/Prosthetist Certification (BOC)-Certified Orthotist

COF indicates Board for Orthotist/Prosthetist Certification (BOC)-Certified Orthotic Fitter

CP indicates American Board for Certification in Orthotics and Prosthetics (ABC)-Certified Prosthetist or Board for Orthotist/Prosthetist Certification (BOC)-Certified Prosthetist

CPed indicates Board for Certification in Pedorthics (BCP)-Certified Pedorthist

CPO indicates American Board for Certification in Orthotics and Prosthetics (ABC)-Certified Prosthetist/Orthotist or Board for Orthotist/Prosthetist Certification (BOC)-Certified Prosthetist/Orthotist

DO indicates doctor of osteopathic medicine

MD indicates medical doctor

OT indicates a licensed occupational therapist

PT indicates a licensed physical therapist

RFM indicates American Board for Certification in Orthotics and Prosthetics (ABC)-Registered Fitter-Mastectomy

RFO indicates American Board for Certification in Orthotics and Prosthetics (ABC)-Registered Fitter-Orthotics

RFOM indicates American Board for Certification in Orthotics and Prosthetics (ABC)-Registered Fitter-Orthotics Mastectomy

DRAFT REVISIONS

A. Diabetic Shoes, Fitting, and Modifications

| cate req | required prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and bold codes denote items covered by Medicare. | | | | | |
|----------|---|----------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|
| | | Lifetime | Required Provider | | | |
| Code | Description | Expectancies and | Certification | | | |
| Coue | Description | Quantity | | | | |
| | | Limitations | | | | |
| A5500* | For diabetics only, fitting (including follow-up), custom | 2 per 6 months: ages | CO, CP, CPO, | | | |
| | preparation and supply of off-the-shelf depth-inlay shoe | 0–20; 2 per 1 year | Cped, CFts | | | |
| | manufactured to accommodate multi-density insert(s), per | ages 21 and older | | | | |
| | shoe | | | | | |
| A5501* | For diabetics only, fitting (including follow-up), custom | 2 per 6 months: ages | CO, CP, CPO, CPed | | | |
| | preparation and supply of shoe molded from cast(s) of | 0–20; 2 per 1 year | | | | |
| | patient's foot (custom molded shoe), per shoe | ages 21 and older | | | | |
| A5503* | For diabetics only, modification (including fitting) of off- | 2 per 6 months: ages | CO, CP, CPO, CPed | | | |
| | the-shelf depth-inlay shoe or custom molded shoe with | 0–20; 2 per 1 year | | | | |
| | roller or rigid rocker bottom, per shoe | ages 21 and older | | | | |
| A5504* | For diabetics only, modification (including fitting) of off- | 2 per 6 months: ages | CO, CP, CPO, CPed | | | |
| | the-shelf depth-inlay shoe or custom molded shoe with | 0–20; 2 per 1 year | | | | |
| | wedge(s), per shoe | ages 21 and older | | | | |
| A5505* | For diabetics only, modification (including fitting) of off- | 2 per 6 months: ages | CO, CP, CPO, CPed | | | |
| | the-shelf depth-inlay shoe or custom molded shoe with | 0–20; 2 per 1 year | | | | |
| | metatarsal bar, per shoe | ages 21 and older | | | | |
| A5506* | For diabetics only, modification (including fitting) of off- | 2 per 6 months: ages | CO, CP, CPO, CPed | | | |
| | the-shelf depth-inlay shoe or custom molded shoe with | 0–20; 2 per 1 year | | | | |
| | off-set heel(s), per shoe | ages 21 and older | | | | |
| A5507* | For diabetics only, not otherwise specified modification | 2 per 6 months: ages | CO, CP, CPO, CPed | | | |
| | (including fitting) of off-the-shelf depth-inlay shoe or | 0–20; 2 per 1 year | | | | |
| | custom molded shoe, per shoe | ages 21 and older | | | | |
| A5512* | For diabetics only, multiple density insert, direct formed, | 3 per foot, per year | CO, CP, CPO, | | | |
| | molded to foot after external heat source of 230 degrees | | Cped, MD, DO, | | | |
| | Fahrenheit or higher, total contact with patient's foot, | | <u>CFts</u> | | | |
| | including arch, base layer minimum of 1/4 inch material of | | | | | |
| | shore a 35 durometer or 3/16 inch material of shore a 40 | | | | | |
| | durometer (or higher), prefabricated, each | | | | | |
| A5513* | For diabetics only, multiple density insert, custom molded | 3 per foot, per year | CO, CP, CPO, | | | |
| | from model of patient's foot, total contact with patient's | | CPed, MD, DO | | | |
| | foot, including arch, base layer minimum of 1/43/16 inch | | | | | |
| | material of shore a 35 durometer or 3/16 inch material of | | | | | |
| | shore a 40 durometer (or higher), includes arch filler and | | | | | |
| | other shaping material, custom fabricated, each | | | | | |

DRAFT REVISIONS

B. Helmets

Asterisks (*) following HCPCS procedure codes indicate items that require prior approval; plus signs (+) indicate required prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and **bold** codes denote items covered by Medicare.

| | area prior approvar for recipients ages 21 and order, and so | Lifetime | Required Provider |
|--------|--|---------------------------|------------------------|
| Code | Description | Expectancies and Quantity | Certification |
| | | Limitations | |
| A8000 | Helmet, protective, soft, prefabricated, includes all | 6 months: ages 0–20 | CO, CPO, RFO, |
| | components and accessories | 3 years: ages 21-115 | COF, RFOM <u>, OT,</u> |
| | | | <u>PT</u> |
| A8001 | Helmet, protective, hard, prefabricated, includes all | 6 months: ages 0–20 | CO, CPO, RFO, |
| | components and accessories | 3 years: ages 21-115 | COF, RFOM, OT, |
| | | | PT |
| A8002* | Helmet, protective, soft, custom fabricated, includes all | 6 months: ages 0–20 | CO, CPO |
| | components and accessories | 3 years: ages 21-115 | |
| A8003* | Helmet, protective, hard, custom fabricated, includes all | 6 months: ages 0–20 | CO, CPO |
| | components and accessories | 3 years: ages 21-115 | |
| A8004* | Soft interface for helmet, replacement only | 6 months | CO, CPO, RFO, |
| | | | COF, RFOM |

C. Spinal Orthoses

| Spinai Orthoses | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| codes indicate items that i | require prior approval; plus signs (+) indi- |

Asterisks (*) following HCPCS procedure co cate required prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and **bold** codes denote items covered by Medicare.

| cate req | uired prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and bo l | ia codes denote items c | covered by Medicare. |
|----------|--|-------------------------|----------------------|
| | | Lifetime | Required Provider |
| Code | Description | Expectancies and | Certification |
| Couc | Description | Quantity | |
| | | Limitations | |
| L0112* | Cranial cervical orthosis, congenital torticollis type, with | 6 months: ages 0-20; | CO, CPO |
| | or without soft interface material, adjustable range of | 1 year: ages 21 and | |
| | motion joint, custom fabricated | older | |
| L0120 | Cervical, flexible, nonadjustable (foam collar) | 6 months: ages 0-20; | CO, CPO, RFO, |
| | | 1 year: ages 21 and | COF, RFOM, MD, |
| | | older | DO <u>, PT</u> |
| L0130 | Cervical, flexible, thermoplastic collar, molded to patient | 6 months: ages 0-20; | CO, CPO |
| | | 3 years: ages 21 and | |
| | | older | |
| L0140 | Cervical, semi-rigid, adjustable (plastic collar) | 6 months: ages 0-20; | CO, CPO, RFO, |
| | | 3 years: ages 21 and | COF, RFOM, MD, |
| | | older | DO |
| L0150 | Cervical, semi-rigid, adjustable molded chin cup (plastic | 6 months: ages 0-20; | CO, CPO, RFO, |
| | collar with mandibular/occipital piece) | 2 years: ages 21 and | COF, RFOM |
| | | older | |
| L0160 | Cervical, semi-rigid, wire frame occipital/mandibular | 6 months: ages 0-20; | CO, CPO |
| | support | 3 years: ages 21 and | |
| | | older | |

DRAFT REVISIONS

| Spinal Orthoses |
|--|
| Asterisks (*) following HCPCS procedure codes indicate items that require prior approval; plus signs (+) indi- |
| cate required prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and bold codes denote items covered by Medicare. |

| cate req | uired prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and bo | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
|----------|---|---|---------------------------------------|
| Code | Description | Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations | Required Provider Certification |
| L0170* | Cervical, collar, molded to patient model | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L0172 | Cervical, collar, semi-rigid, thermoplastic foam, two piece | 6 months: ages 0-20; 1 year: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO, RFO, COF, RFOM |
| L0174 | Cervical, collar, semi-rigid, thermoplastic foam, two piece with thoracic extension | 6 months: ages 0-20; 1 year: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO, RFO, COF, RFOM |
| L0180 | Cervical, multiple post collar, occipital/mandibular supports, adjustable | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L0190 | Cervical, multiple post collar, occipital/mandibular supports, adjustable cervical bars (SOMI, Guilford, Taylor types) | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L0200 | Cervical, multiple post collar, occipital/mandibular supports, adjustable cervical bars, and thoracic extension | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L0210 | Thoracic, rib belt | 6 months: ages 0-20; 1 year: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO, RFO, COF, RFOM, MD, DO |
| L0220 | Thoracic, rib belt, custom fabricated | 6 months: ages 0-20; 1 year: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO, RFO, COF, RFOM |
| L0430* | Spinal orthosis, anterior-posterior-lateral control, with interface material, custom fitted (DeWall Posture Protector only) | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L0450 | TLSO, flexible, provides trunk support, upper thoracic region, produces intracavitary pressure to reduce load on the intervertebral disks with rigid stays or panel(s), includes shoulder straps and closures, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO, RFO, COF, RFOM |
| L0452 | TLSO, flexible, provides trunk support, upper thoracic region, produces intracavitary pressure to reduce load on the intervertebral disks, with rigid stays or panel(s), includes shoulder straps and closures, custom fabricated | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |

| DRAFT REVISIONS | | | | |
|-----------------|--|--------------------------|------------------------|--|
| | Spinal Orthoses | | | |
| Asteris | ks (*) following HCPCS procedure codes indicate items that | require prior approval | ; plus signs (+) indi- | |
| cate req | uired prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and bol | ld codes denote items of | covered by Medicare. | |
| | Lifetime 1 | | | |
| Codo | Degenintien | Expectancies and | Certification | |
| Code | Description | Quantity | | |
| | | Limitations | | |
| L0454 | TLSO, flexible, provides trunk support, extends from | 6 months: ages 0-20; | CO, CPO | |
| | sacrococcygeal junction to above T-9 vertebra, restricts | 3 years: ages 21 and | , | |
| | gross trunk motion in the sagittal plane, produces | older | | |
| | intracavitary pressure to reduce load on the intervertebral | | | |
| | disks, with rigid stays or panel(s), includes shoulder straps, | | | |
| | closures, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | | | |
| L0456* | TLSO, flexible, provides trunk support, thoracic region, | 6 months: ages 0-20; | CO, CPO | |
| | rigid posterior panel and soft anterior apron, extends from | 3 years: ages 21 and | | |
| | the sacrococcygeal junction and terminates just inferior to | older | | |
| | the scapular spine, restricts gross trunk motion in the | | | |
| | sagittal plane, produces intracavitary pressure to reduce | | | |
| | load on the intervertebral disks, includes straps, closures, | | | |
| | prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | | | |
| L0458* | TLSO, triplanar control, modular segmented spinal | 6 months: ages 0-20; | CO, CPO | |
| | system, two rigid plastic shells, posterior extends from the | 3 years: ages 21 and | | |
| | sacrococcygeal junction and terminates just inferior to the | older | | |
| | scapular spine, anterior extends from the symphysis pubis | | | |
| | to the xiphoid, soft liner, restricts gross trunk motion in the | | | |
| | sagittal, coronal, and transverse planes, lateral strength is | | | |
| | provided by overlapping plastic and stabilizing closures, | | | |
| | includes straps, closures, prefabricated, includes fitting | | | |
| - 0.450.1 | and adjustment | | | |
| L0460* | TLSO, triplanar control, modular segmented spinal | 6 months: ages 0-20; | CO, CPO | |
| | system, two rigid plastic shells, posterior extends from the | 3 years: ages 21 and | | |
| | sacrococcygeal junction and terminates just inferior to the | older | | |
| | scapular spine, anterior extends from the symphysis pubis | | | |
| | to the sternal notch, soft liner, restricts gross trunk motion | | | |
| | in the sagittal, coronal, and transverse planes, lateral strength is provided by overlapping plastic and stabilizing | | | |
| | closures, includes straps and closures, prefabricated, | | | |
| | includes fitting and adjustment | | | |
| L0462* | TLSO, triplanar control, modular segmented spinal | 6 months: ages 0-20; | CO, CPO | |
| 1.0402 | system, three rigid plastic shells, posterior extends from | 3 years: ages 21 and | CO, CI O | |
| | the sacrococcygeal junction and terminates just inferior to | older | | |
| | the scapular spine, anterior extends from the symphysis | Older | | |
| | pubis to the sternal notch, soft liner, restricts gross trunk | | | |
| | motion in the sagittal, coronal, and transverse planes, | | | |
| | lateral strength is provided by overlapping plastic and | | | |
| | stabilizing closures, includes straps and closures, | | | |
| | prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | | | |
| <u> </u> | protestiones, merases ritting und aujustinent | ļ | l | |

DRAFT REVISIONS

| | Spinal Orthoses | | | | |
|----------|--|--------------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| | ks (*) following HCPCS procedure codes indicate items that | | | | |
| cate req | uired prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and bo | ld codes denote items of | covered by Medicare. | | |
| | Lifetime | | | | |
| Code | Description | Expectancies and | Certification | | |
| Code | Description | Quantity | | | |
| | | Limitations | | | |
| L0464* | TLSO, triplanar control, modular segmented spinal | 6 months: ages 0-20; | CO, CPO | | |
| | system, four rigid plastic shells, posterior extends from the | 3 years: ages 21 and | | | |
| | sacrococcygeal junction and terminates just inferior to the | older | | | |
| | scapular spine, anterior extends from the symphysis pubis | | | | |
| | to the sternal notch, soft liner, restricts gross trunk motion | | | | |
| | in the sagittal, coronal, and transverse planes, lateral | | | | |

| Code | Description | Quantity Limitations | |
|--------|--|---|---------|
| L0464* | TLSO, triplanar control, modular segmented spinal system, four rigid plastic shells, posterior extends from the sacrococcygeal junction and terminates just inferior to the scapular spine, anterior extends from the symphysis pubis to the sternal notch, soft liner, restricts gross trunk motion in the sagittal, coronal, and transverse planes, lateral strength is provided by overlapping plastic and stabilizing closures, includes straps and closures, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L0466 | TLSO, sagittal control, rigid posterior frame and flexible soft anterior apron with straps, closures and padding, restricts gross trunk motion in sagittal plane, produces intracavitary pressure to reduce load on intervertebral disks, includes fitting and shaping the frame, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L0468 | TLSO, sagittal-coronal control, rigid posterior frame and flexible soft anterior apron with straps, closures, and padding, extends from sacrococcygeal junction over scapulae, lateral strength provided by pelvic, thoracic, and lateral frame pieces, restricts gross trunk motion in sagittal and coronal planes, produces intracavitary pressure to reduce load on intervertebral disks, includes fitting and shaping frame, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L0470* | | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L0472 | TLSO, triplanar control, hyperextension, rigid anterior and lateral frame extends from symphysis pubis to sternal notch with two anterior components (one pubic and one sternal), posterior and lateral pads with straps and closures, limits spinal flexion, restricts gross trunk motion in sagittal, coronal, and transverse planes, includes fitting and shaping frame, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |

DRAFT REVISIONS

| DRAFT REVISIONS | | | |
|------------------|--|--|------------------------------------|
| | Spinal Orthoses | | |
| | ks (*) following HCPCS procedure codes indicate items that | | |
| cate req | uired prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and bo | ld codes denote items of | covered by Medicare. |
| Code | Description | Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations | Required Provider Certification |
| L0480* L0482* | TLSO, triplanar control, one piece rigid plastic shell without interface liner, with multiple straps and closures, posterior extends from sacrococcygeal junction and terminates just inferior to scapular spine, anterior extends from symphysis pubis to sternal notch, anterior or posterior opening, restricts gross trunk motion in sagittal, coronal, and transverse planes, includes a carved plaster or CAD-CAM model, custom fabricated TLSO, triplanar control, one piece rigid plastic shell with interface liner, with multiple straps and closures, posterior extends from sacrococcygeal junction and terminates just inferior to scapular spine, anterior extends from symphysis | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L0484* | pubis to sternal notch, anterior or posterior opening, restricts gross trunk motion in sagittal, coronal, and transverse planes, includes a carved plaster or CAD-CAM model, custom fabricated TLSO, triplanar control, two piece rigid plastic shell | 6 months: ages 0-20; | CO, CPO |
| LOTOT | without interface liner, with multiple straps and closures, posterior extends from sacrococcygeal junction and terminates just inferior to scapular spine, anterior extends from symphysis pubis to sternal notch, lateral strength is enhanced by overlapping plastic, restricts gross trunk motion in the sagittal, coronal, and transverse planes, includes a carved plaster or CAD-CAM model, custom fabricated | 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CI O |
| L0486* | TLSO, triplanar control, two piece rigid plastic shell with interface liner, with multiple straps and closures, posterior extends from sacrococcygeal junction and terminates just inferior to scapular spine, anterior extends from symphysis pubis to sternal notch, lateral strength is enhanced by overlapping plastic, restricts gross trunk motion in the sagittal, coronal, and transverse planes, includes a carved plaster or CAD-CAM model, custom fabricated | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L0488* | TLSO, triplanar control, one piece rigid plastic shell with interface liner, multiple straps and closures, posterior extends from sacrococcygeal junction and terminates just inferior to scapular spine, anterior extends from symphysis pubis to sternal notch, anterior or posterior opening, restricts gross trunk motion in sagittal, coronal, and transverse planes, prefabricated, includes fitting and | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |

adjustment

DRAFT REVISIONS

Spinal Orthoses

| cate req | cate required prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and bold codes denote items covered by Medicare. | | | |
|----------|--|---|------------------------------------|--|
| Code | Description | Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations | Required Provider Certification | |
| L0490 | TLSO, sagittal-coronal control, one piece rigid plastic shell, with overlapping reinforced anterior, with multiple straps and closures, posterior extends from sacrococcygeal junction and terminates at or before the T-9 vertebra, anterior extends from symphysis pubis to xiphoid, anterior opening, restricts gross trunk motion in sagittal and coronal planes, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO | |
| L0621 | Sacroiliac orthosis, flexible, provides pelvic-sacral support, reduces motion about the sacroiliac joint, includes straps, closures, may include pendulous abdomen design, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | 6 months: ages 0-20; 1 year: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO | |
| L0622 | Sacroiliac orthosis, flexible, provides pelvic-sacral support, reduces motion about the sacroiliac joint, includes straps, closures, may include pendulous abdomen design, custom fabricated | 6 months: ages 0-20; 1 year: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO | |
| L0623 | Sacroiliac orthosis, provides pelvic-sacral support, with rigid or semi-rigid panels over the sacrum and abdomen, reduces motion about the sacroiliac joint, includes straps, closures, may include pendulous abdomen design, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | 6 months: ages 0-20; 1 year: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO | |
| L0624 | Sacroiliac orthosis, provides pelvic-sacral support, with rigid or semi-rigid panels placed over the sacrum and abdomen, reduces motion about the sacroiliac joint, includes straps, closures, may include pendulous elosures, may include pendulous abdomen design, custom fabricated | 6 months: ages 0-20; 1 year: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO | |
| L0625 | Lumbar orthosis, flexible, provides lumbar support, posterior extends from L-1 to below L-5 vertebra, produces intracavitary pressure to reduce load on the intervertebral discs, includes straps, closures, may include pendulous abdomen design, shoulder straps, stays, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | 6 months: ages 0-20; 1 year: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO, MD, DO | |
| L0626 | Lumbar orthosis, sagittal control, with rigid posterior panel(s), posterior extends from L-1 to below L-5 vertebra, produces intracavitary pressure to reduce load on the intervertebral discs, includes straps, closures, may include padding, stays, shoulder straps, pendulous abdomen design, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | 6 months: ages 0-20; 1 year :ages 21 and older | CO, CPO, MD, DO | |

DRAFT REVISIONS

Spinal Orthoses Asterisks (*) following HCPCS procedure codes indicate items that require prior approval; plus signs (+) indi-

cate required prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and **bold** codes denote items covered by Medicare. Required Provider Lifetime **Expectancies and** Certification Code **Description** Quantity Limitations L0627 Lumbar orthosis, sagittal control, rigid anterior and 6 months: ages 0-20; CO, CPO 1 year: ages 21 and posterior panels, posterior extends from L-1 to below L-5 vertebra, produces intracavitary pressure to reduce load on older the intervertebral discs, includes straps, closures, may include padding, shoulder straps, pendulous abdomen design, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment L0628 Lumbar-sacral orthosis, flexible, provides lumbo-sacral 6 months: ages 0-20; CO, CPO support, posterior extends from sacrococcygeal junction to 1 year :ages 21 and T-9 vertebra, produces intracavitary pressure to reduce older load on the intervertebral discs, includes straps, closures, may include stays, shoulder straps, pendulous abdomen design, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment L0629 Lumbar-sacral orthosis, flexible, provides lumbo-sacral 6 months: ages 0-20; CO, CPO support, posterior extends from sacrococcygeal junction to 1 year: ages 21 and T-9 vertebra, produces intracavitary pressure to reduce older load on the intervertebral discs, includes straps, closures, may include stays, shoulder straps, pendulous abdomen design, custom fabricated L0630 Lumbar-sacral orthosis, sagittal control, with rigid 6 months: ages 0-20; CO, CPO posterior panel(s), posterior extends from sacrococcygeal 1 year: ages 21 and junction to T-9 vertebra, produces intracavitary pressure to older reduce load on the intervertebral discs, includes straps, closures, may include padding, stays, shoulder straps, pendulous abdomen design, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment Lumbar-sacral orthosis, sagittal control, with rigid anterior 6 months: ages 0-20; CO, CPO L0631* 1 year: ages 21 and and posterior panels, posterior extends from sacrococcygeal junction to T-9 vertebra, produces older intracavitary pressure to reduce load on the intervertebral discs, includes straps, closures, may include padding, shoulder straps, pendulous abdomen design, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment Lumbar-sacral orthosis, LSO, sagittal control, with rigid L0632* 6 months: ages 0-20; CO, CPO anterior and posterior panels, posterior extends from 1 year: ages 21 and sacrococcygeal junction to T-9 vertebra, produces older intracavitary pressure to reduce load on the intervertebral discs, includes straps, closures, may include padding, shoulder straps, pendulous abdomen design, custom

51

fabricated

DRAFT REVISIONS

| | UKAF I KE VISIUNS | | | |
|----------|--|---|---------------------------------|--|
| A atamia | Spinal Orthoses Asterisks (*) following HCPCS procedure codes indicate items that require prior approval; plus signs (+) indicate required prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and bold codes denote items covered by Medicare. | | | |
| | | | | |
| Code | Description | Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations | Required Provider Certification | |
| L0633 | Lumbar - sacral orthosis, LSO. sagittal-coronal control, with rigid posterior frame/panel(s), posterior extends from sacrococcygeal junction to T-9 vertebra, lateral strength provided by rigid lateral frame/panels, produces intracavitary pressure to reduce load on intervertebral discs, includes straps, closures, may include padding, stays, shoulder straps, pendulous abdomen design, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | 6 months: ages 0-20; 1 year: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO | |
| L0634 | Lumbar sacral orthosis, LSO, sagittal-coronal control, with rigid posterior frame/panel(s), posterior extends from sacrococcygeal junction to T-9 vertebra, lateral strength provided by rigid lateral frame/panel(s), produces intracavitary pressure to reduce load on the intervertebral discs, includes straps, closures, may include padding, stays, shoulder straps, pendulous abdomen design, custom fabricated | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO | |
| L0635* | Lumbar sacral orthosis, LSO. sagittal-coronal control, lumbar flexion, rigid posterior frame/panel(s), lateral articulating design to flex the lumbar spine, posterior extends from sacrococcygeal junction to T-9 vertebra, lateral strength provided by rigid lateral frame/panel(s), produces intracavitary pressure to reduce load on intervertebral discs, includes straps, closures, may include padding, anterior panel, pendulous abdomen design, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | 6 months: ages 0-20; 1 year: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO | |
| L0636* | Lumbar sacral orthosis, LSO, sagittal-coronal control, lumbar flexion, rigid posterior frame/panels, lateral articulating design to flex the lumbar spine, posterior extends from sacrococcygeal junction to T-9 vertebra, lateral strength provided by rigid lateral frame/panels, produces intracavitary pressure to reduce load on intervertebral discs, includes straps, closures, may include padding, anterior panel, pendulous abdomen design, custom fabricated | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO | |
| L0637* | Lumbar sacral orthosis, LSO, sagittal-coronal control, with rigid anterior and posterior frame/panels, posterior extends from sacrococcygeal junction to T-9 vertebra, lateral strength provided by rigid lateral frame/panels, produces intracavitary pressure to reduce load on intervertebral discs, includes straps, closures, may include padding, shoulder straps, pendulous abdomen design, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | 6 months: ages 0-20; 1 year: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO | |

| | DRAFT REVISIONS | | | |
|----------|--|---|------------------------------------|--|
| | Spinal Orthoses | | | |
| | Asterisks (*) following HCPCS procedure codes indicate items that require prior approval; plus signs (+) indi- | | | |
| cate req | uired prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and bo | | | |
| Code | Description | Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity | Required Provider Certification | |
| | | Limitations | | |
| L0638* | Lumbar sacral orthosis, LSO sagittal-coronal control, with rigid anterior and posterior frame/panels, posterior extends from sacrococcygeal junction to T-9 vertebra lateral strength provided by rigid lateral frame/panels, produces intracavitary pressure to reduce load on intervertebral discs, includes straps, closures, may include padding, shoulder straps, pendulous abdomen design, custom fabricated | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO | |
| L0639* | Lumbar-sacral orthosis, LSO, sagittal-coronal control, rigid shell(s)/panel(s), posterior extends from sacrococcygeal junction to T-9 vertebra, anterior extends from symphysis pubis to xiphoid, produces intracavitary pressure to reduce load on the intervertebral discs, overall strength is provided by overlapping rigid plastic material and stabilizing closures, includes straps, closures, may include soft interface, pendulous abdomen design, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | 6 months: ages 0-20; 1 year: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO | |
| L0640* | Lumbar sacral orthosis, LSO, sagittal-coronal control, rigid shell(s)/panel(s), posterior extends from sacrococcygeal junction to T-9 vertebra, anterior extends from symphysis pubis to xiphoid, produces intracavitary pressure to reduce load on the intervertebral discs, overall strength is provided by overlapping rigid plastic material and stabilizing closures, includes straps, closures, may include soft interface, pendulous abdomen design, custom fabricated | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO | |
| L0700* | CTLSO, anterior-posterior-lateral control, molded to patient model (Minerva type) | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO | |
| L0710* | CTLSO, anterior-posterior-lateral control, molded to patient model, with interface material (Minerva type) | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO | |
| L0810* | Halo procedure, cervical halo incorporated into jacket vest | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO | |
| L0820* | Halo procedure, cervical halo incorporated into plaster body jacket | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO | |
| L0830* | Halo procedure, cervical halo incorporated into Milwaukee type orthosis | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO | |

DRAFT REVISIONS

Spinal Orthoses

| cate req | quired prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and bold codes denote items covered by intedicare. | | | | |
|--------------------|---|---|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| Code | Description | Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations | Required Provider Certification | | |
| L0859* | Addition to halo procedure, magnetic resonance image compatible systems, rings and pins, any material | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO | | |
| L0861 | Addition to halo procedure, replacement liner/interface material | 2 per 6 month | CO, CPO | | |
| L0970 | TLSO, corset front | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO, RFO, COF, RFOM | | |
| L0972 | LSO, corset front | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO, RFO, COF, RFOM | | |
| L0974 | TLSO, full corset | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO, RFO, COF, RFOM | | |
| L0976 | LSO, full corset | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO, RFO, COF, RFOM, MD, DO | | |
| L0978 | Axillary crutch extension | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO, RFO, COF, RFOM | | |
| L0980 | Peroneal straps, pair | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO, RFO, COF, RFOM | | |
| L0982 | Stocking supporter grips, set of four (4) | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO, RFO, COF, RFOM | | |
| L0984 | Protective body sock, each | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO, RFO, COF, RFOM | | |
| L0999* | Addition to spinal orthosis, not otherwise specified NOS | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO | | |
| L1000 | Cervical thoracic lumbar sacral orthosis (CTLSO) (Milwaukee), inclusive of furnishing initial orthosis, including model | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | ABC-CO and ABC-CPO only | | |
| L1001 * | Cervical thoracic lumbar sacral orthosis, immobilizer, infant size, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | 6 months | CO, CPO | | |

DRAFT REVISIONS

D. Scoliosis Orthoses

| Scoliosis Orthoses |
|---|
| Asterisks (*) following HCPCS procedure codes indicate items that require prior approval; plus signs (+) indi- |
| cate required prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and bold codes denote items covered by Medicare |

| cate req | cate required prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and bold codes denote items covered by Medicare. | | | |
|----------|--|--|------------------------------------|--|
| Code | Description | Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations | Required Provider Certification | |
| L1000* | CTLSO (Milwaukee), inclusive of furnishing initial | 6 months: ages 0-20; | ABC-CO and ABC- | |
| | orthosis, including model | 3 years: ages 21 and older | CPO only | |
| L1001* | Cervical thoracic lumbar sacral orthosis, immobilizer, | <u>6 months all ages</u> | CO, CPO | |
| | infant size, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | | | |
| L1005* | Tension based scoliosis orthosis and accessory pads, includes fitting and adjustment | 6 months all ages | ABC-CO and ABC-CPO only | |
| L1010 | Addition to CTLSO or scoliosis orthosis, axilla sling | 6 months all ages | ABC-CO and ABC-CPO only | |
| L1020 | Addition to CTLSO or scoliosis orthosis, kyphosis pad | 6 months all ages | ABC-CO and ABC-CPO only | |
| L1025 | Addition to CTLSO or scoliosis orthosis, kyphosis pad, floating | 6 months all ages | ABC-CO and ABC-CPO only | |
| L1030 | Addition to CTLSO or scoliosis orthosis, lumbar bolster pad | 6 months all ages | ABC-CO and ABC-CPO only | |
| L1040 | Addition to CTLSO or scoliosis orthosis, lumbar or lumbar rib pad | 6 months all ages | ABC-CO and ABC-CPO only | |
| L1050 | Addition to CTLSO or scoliosis orthosis, sternal pad | 6 months all ages | ABC-CO and ABC-CPO only | |
| L1060 | Addition to CTLSO or scoliosis orthosis, thoracic pad | 6 months all ages | ABC-CO and ABC-CPO only | |
| L1070 | Addition to CTLSO or scoliosis orthosis, trapezius sling | 6 months all ages | ABC-CO and ABC-CPO only | |
| L1080 | Addition to CTLSO or scoliosis orthosis, outrigger | 6 months all ages | ABC-CO and ABC-CPO only | |
| L1085 | Addition to CTLSO or scoliosis orthosis, outrigger, bilateral with vertical extensions | 6 months all ages | ABC-CO and ABC-CPO only | |
| L1090 | Addition to CTLSO or scoliosis orthosis, lumbar sling | 6 months all ages | ABC-CO and ABC-CPO only | |
| L1100 | Addition to CTLSO or scoliosis orthosis, ring flange, plastic or leather | 6 months all ages | ABC-CO and ABC-CPO only | |
| L1110 | Addition to CTLSO or scoliosis orthosis, ring flange, plastic or leather, molded to patient model | 6 months all ages | ABC-CO and ABC-CPO only | |
| L1120 | Addition to CTLSO or scoliosis orthosis, cover for upright, each | 6 months all ages | ABC-CO and ABC-CPO only | |
| L1200* | TLSO, inclusive of furnishing initial orthosis only | 6 months all ages | ABC-CO and ABC-CPO only | |
| L1210 | Addition to TLSO (low profile), lateral thoracic extension | 6 months all ages | ABC-CO and ABC-CPO only | |

DRAFT REVISIONS

| Sco | lincic | Orthoses |
|-----|---------|----------|
| 200 | 1111010 | Uninoses |

Asterisks (*) following HCPCS procedure codes indicate items that require prior approval; plus signs (+) indicate required prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and **bold** codes denote items covered by Medicare.

| Code | Description | Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations | Required Provider Certification |
|--------|--|--|------------------------------------|
| L1220 | Addition to TLSO (low profile), anterior thoracic extension | 6 months all ages | ABC-CO and ABC-CPO only |
| L1230 | Addition to TLSO (low profile), Milwaukee type superstructure | 6 months all ages | ABC-CO and ABC-CPO only |
| L1240 | Addition to TLSO (low profile), lumbar derotation pad | 6 months all ages | ABC-CO and ABC-CPO only |
| L1250 | Addition to TLSO (low profile), anterior ASIS pad | 6 months all ages | ABC-CO and ABC-CPO only |
| L1260 | Addition to TLSO (low profile), anterior thoracic derotation pad | 6 months all ages | ABC-CO and ABC-CPO only |
| L1270 | Addition to TLSO (low profile), abdominal pad | 6 months all ages | ABC-CO and ABC-CPO only |
| L1280 | Addition to TLSO (low profile), rib gusset (elastic), each | 6 months all ages | ABC-CO and ABC-CPO only |
| L1290 | Addition to TLSO (low profile), lateral trochanteric pad | 6 months all ages | ABC-CO and ABC-CPO only |
| L1300* | Other scoliosis procedure, body jacket molded to patient model | 6 months all ages | ABC-CO and ABC-CPO only |
| L1310* | Other scoliosis procedure, post operative body jacket | 6 months all ages | ABC-CO and ABC-CPO only |
| L1499* | Spinal orthosis, not otherwise specified | 6 months all ages | CO, CPO <u>, PT</u> |

E. Lower Limb-Hip

Lower Limb-Hip

| | 1 1 | Lifetime | Required Provider |
|--------|---|----------------------|-------------------|
| Code | Description | Expectancies and | Certification |
| Couc | | Quantity | |
| | | Limitations | |
| L1500* | THKAO, mobility frame (Newington, Parapodium types) | 6 months: ages 0-20; | CO, CPO |
| | | 3 years: ages 21 and | |
| | | older | |
| L1510* | THKAO, standing frame, with or without tray and | 6 months: ages 0-20; | CO, CPO |
| | <u>accessories</u> | 3 years: ages 21 and | |
| | | older | |
| L1520* | THKAO, swivel walker | 6 months: ages 0-20; | CO, CPO |
| | | 3 years: ages 21 and | |
| | | older | |

DRAFT REVISIONS

Lower Limb-Hip Asterisks (*) following HCPCS procedure codes indicate items that require prior approval; plus signs (+) indi-

cate required prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and **bold** codes denote items covered by Medicare.

| cute req | uired prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and bo | | |
|----------|---|---|------------------------------------|
| Code | Description | Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations | Required Provider Certification |
| L1600 | HO, abduction control of hip joints, flexible, Frejka type with cover, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO, RFO, COF, RFOM |
| L1610 | HO, abduction control of hip joints, flexible, (Frejka cover only), prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO, RFO, COF, RFOM |
| L1620 | HO, abduction control of hip joints, flexible, (Pavlik harness), prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO, RFO, COF, RFOM |
| L1630 | HO, abduction control of hip joints, semi-flexible, (Von Rosen type), custom fabricated | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO, RFO, COF, RFOM |
| L1640 | HO, abduction control of hip joints, static, pelvic band or spreader bar, thigh cuffs, custom fabricated | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO, RFO, COF, RFOM |
| L1650 | HO, abduction control of hip joints, static, adjustable (Ilfled type), prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L1652 | HO, abduction control of hip joints, static, plastic, Hip orthosis, bilateral thigh cuffs with adjustable abductor spreader bar, adult size, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment, any type | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO, RFO, COF, RFOM |
| L1660 | HO, abduction control of hip joints, static, plastic, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L1680* | HO, abduction control of hip joints, dynamic, pelvic control, adjustable hip motion control, thigh cuffs (Rancho hip action type), custom fabricated | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L1685* | HO, abduction control of hip joint, post-operative hip abduction type, custom fabricated | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L1686* | HO, abduction control of hip joint, postoperative hip abduction type, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L1690* | Combination, bilateral, lumbo-sacral, hip, femur orthosis providing adduction and internal rotation control, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L1700* | | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |

57

DRAFT REVISIONS

| cate req | uired prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and b o | | |
|----------|---|---|---|
| Code | Description | Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations | Required Provider Certification |
| L1710* | Legg Perthes orthosis, (Newington type), custom fabricated | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L1720* | Legg Perthes orthosis, trilateral (Tachdijan type), custom fabricated | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L1730* | Legg Perthes orthosis, (Scottish Rite type), custom fabricated | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L1750* | Legg Perthes orthosis, Legg Perthes sling (Sam Brown type), prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | 6 months :ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L1755* | Legg Perthes orthosis, (Patten bottom type), custom fabricated | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L1800 | KO, elastic with stays, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO, RFO, COF, RFOM, MD, DO, OT, PT |
| L1810 | KO, elastic with joints, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO, RFO, COF, RFOM, MD, DO, OT, PT |
| L1815 | KO, elastic or other elastic type material with condylar pad(s), prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO, RFO, COF, RFOM, MD, DO, PT |
| L1820 | KOKnee orthosis, elastic with condylar pads and joints, with or without patellar control, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO, RFO, COF, RFOM, MD, DO, PT |
| L1825 | KO, elastic knee cap, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO, RFO, COF, RFOM, MD, DO <mark>, PT</mark> |
| L1830 | KO, immobilizer, canvas longitudinal, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO, RFO, COF, RFOM, MD, DO, PT |
| L1831 | Knee orthosis, locking knee joint(s), positional orthosis, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO, RFO, COF, RFOM, MD, DO |
| L1832* | KOKnee orthosis, adjustable knee joints (unicentric or polycentric), positional orthosis, rigid support, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO <u>, PT</u> |

DRAFT REVISIONS

| | DRAFT REVISIONS | | | | |
|--------------|---|------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|
| A . • | Lower Limb-Hip | | | | |
| | Asterisks (*) following HCPCS procedure codes indicate items that require prior approval; plus signs (+) indicate required prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and bold codes denote items covered by Medicare. | | | | |
| cate req | uired prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and bo | | | | |
| G 1 | D | Lifetime Expectancies and | Required Provider Certification | | |
| Code | Description | Quantity | | | |
| | | Limitations | | | |
| L1834* | KO, without knee joint, rigid, custom fabricated | 6 months: ages 0-20; | CO, CPO | | |
| | | 3 years: ages 21 and | | | |
| | | older | | | |
| L1836 | KOKnee orthosis, rigid, without joint(s), includes soft | 6 months: ages 0-20; | CO, CPO, RFO, | | |
| | interface material, prefabricated, includes fitting and | 3 years: ages 21 and | COF, RFOM, MD, | | |
| | adjustment | older | DO | | |
| L1840* | KO, derotation, medial-lateral, anterior cruciate ligament, | 6 months: ages 0-20; | CO, CPO, RFO, | | |
| | custom fabricated | 3 years: ages 21 and | COF, RFOM | | |
| | | older | | | |
| L1843* | KOKnee orthosis, single upright, thigh and calf, with | 6 months: ages 0-20; | CO, CPO | | |
| | adjustable flexion and extension joint (unicentric or | 3 years: ages 21 and | | | |
| | polycentric), medial-lateral and rotation control, with or | older | | | |
| | without varus/valgus adjustment, prefabricated, includes | | | | |
| | fitting and adjustment | | | | |
| L1844* | KOKnee orthosis, single upright, thigh and calf, with | 6 months: ages 0-20; | CO, CPO | | |
| | adjustable flexion and extension joint (unicentric or | 3 years: ages 21 and | | | |
| | polycentric), medial-lateral and rotation control with or | older | | | |
| T 40 450 | without varus/valgus adjustment, custom fabricated | | ac and | | |
| L1845* | KOKnee orthosis, double upright, thigh and calf, with | 6 months: ages 0-20; | CO, CPO | | |
| | adjustable flexion and extension joint (unicentric or | 3 years: ages 21 and | | | |
| | polycentric), medial-lateral and rotation control, with or | older | | | |
| | without varus/valgus adjustment, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | | | | |
| L1846* | KOKnee orthosis, double upright, thigh and calf, with | 6 months: ages 0-20; | CO, CPO | | |
| L1040. | adjustable flexion and extension joint (unicentric or | 3 years: ages 21 and | CO, CFO | | |
| | polycentric), medial-lateral and rotation control, with or | older | | | |
| | without varus/valgus adjustment, custom fabricated | Older | | | |
| L1847 | KO, double upright with adjustable joint, with inflatable | 6 months: ages 0-20; | CO, CPO | | |
| 11047 | air support chamber(s), prefabricated, includes fitting and | 3 years: ages 21 and | 0,010 | | |
| | adjustment | older | | | |
| L1850 | KO, Swedish type, prefabricated, includes fitting and | 6 months: ages 0-20; | CO, CPO | | |
| | adjustment | 3 years: ages 21 and | | | |
| | | older | | | |
| L1860* | KO, modification of supracondylar prosthetic socket, | 6 months: ages 0-20; | CO, CPO | | |
| | custom fabricated (SK) | 3 years: ages 21 and | , | | |
| | , , | older | | | |
| L1900 | AFO, spring wire, dorsiflexion assist calf band, custom | 6 months: ages 0-20; | CO, CPO | | |
| | fabricated | 3 years: ages 21 and | | | |

older

DRAFT REVISIONS

| Lower Limb–Hip | | |
|--|--|--|
| Asterisks (*) following HCPCS procedure codes indicate items that require prior approval; plus signs (+) indi- | | |
| cate required prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and bold codes denote items covered by Medicare. | | |
| | | |

| cate req | uired prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and bo | | |
|----------|---|---|---|
| Code | Description | Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations | Required Provider Certification |
| L1901 | AFOAnkle orthosis, elastic, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment (e.g., neoprene, Lycra) | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO, CPed, RFO, COF, RFOM, MD, DO, OT, PT |
| L1902 | AFO, ankle gauntlet, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO, CPed, RFO, COF, RFOM, MD, DO, OT, PT |
| L1904 | AFO, molded ankle gauntlet, custom fabricated | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L1906 | AFO, multiligamentous ankle support, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO, MD, DO. PT |
| L1907 | AFO, supramalleolar with straps, with or without interface/pads, custom fabricated | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO <u>, PT</u> |
| L1910 | AFO, posterior, single bar, clasp attachment to shoe counter, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L1920 | AFO, single upright with static or adjustable stop (Phelps or Perlstein type), custom fabricated | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO, CPed, RFO, COF, RFOM |
| L1930 | AFO, plastic or other material, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO <u>, PT</u> |
| L1932* | AFO, rigid anterior tibial section, total carbon fiber or equal material, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L1940 | AFO, plastic or other material, custom fabricated | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO <u>, PT</u> |
| L1945* | AFO, molded to patient model, plastic, rigid anterior tibial section (floor reaction), custom fabricated | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO <u>, PT</u> |
| L1950* | AFO, spiral, (Institute of Rehabilitative Medicine type), plastic, custom fabricated | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L1951* | AFO, spiral, (Institute of Rehabilitative Medicine type), plastic or other material, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |

DRAFT REVISIONS

| cate req | covered by Medicare. | | |
|----------|--|---|------------------------------------|
| Code | Description | Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations | Required Provider Certification |
| L1960 | AFO, posterior solid ankle, molded to patient model, plastic, custom fabricated | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO <mark>, PT</mark> |
| L1970* | AFO, plastic, with ankle joint, custom fabricated | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO <u>, PT</u> |
| L1971 | AFO, plastic or other material with ankle joint, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO <mark>, PT</mark> |
| L1980 | AFO, single upright free plantar dorsiflexion, solid stirrup, calf band/cuff (single bar BK orthosis), custom fabricated | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L1990 | AFO, double upright free plantar dorsiflexion, solid stirrup, calf band/cuff (double bar BK orthosis), custom fabricated | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2000* | KAFO, single upright, free knee, free ankle, solid stirrup, thigh and calf bands/cuffs (single bar AK orthosis), custom fabricated | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2005* | KAFOKnee ankle foot orthosis, any material, single or double upright, stance control, automatic lock and swing phase release, mechanical activation, includes ankle joint, any type, custom fittedfabricated | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2010* | KAFO, single upright, free ankle, solid stirrup, thigh and calf bands/cuffs (single bar AK orthosis), without knee joint, custom fabricated | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2020* | KAFO, double upright, free knee, free ankle, solid stirrup, thigh and calf bands/cuffs (double bar AK orthosis), custom fabricated | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2030* | KAFO, double upright, free ankle, solid stirrup, thigh and calf bands/cuffs, (double bar AK orthosis), without knee joint, custom fabricated | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2034* | KAFOKnee ankle foot orthosis, full plastic, single upright, with or without free motion knee, medial lateral rotation control, with or without free motion ankle, custom fabricated | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2035 | KAFOKnee ankle foot orthosis, full plastic, static (pediatric size), without free motion ankle, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2036* | KAFOKnee ankle foot orthosis, full plastic, double upright, with or without free motion knee, with or without free motion ankle, custom fabricated | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |

DRAFT REVISIONS Lower Limb-Hip

| Lower Limb–Hip |
|--|
| Asterisks (*) following HCPCS procedure codes indicate items that require prior approval; plus signs (+) indi- |
| cate required prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and bold codes denote items covered by Medicare. |

| cate req | uired prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and bo | | |
|----------|--|---|------------------------------------|
| Code | Description | Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations | Required Provider Certification |
| | KAFOKnee ankle foot orthosis, full plastic, single upright, with or without free motion knee, with or without free motion ankle, custom fabricated | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2038* | KAFOKnee ankle foot orthosis, full plastic, with or without free motion knee, multi-axis ankle, custom fabricated | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2040 | HKAFO, torsion control, bilateral rotation straps, pelvic band/belt, custom fabricated | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2050 | HKAFO, torsion control, bilateral torsion cables, hip joint, pelvic band/belt, custom fabricated | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2060 | HKAFO, torsion control, bilateral torsion cables, ball bearing hip joint, pelvic band/belt, custom fabricated | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2070 | HKAFO, torsion control, unilateral rotation straps, pelvic band/belt, custom fabricated | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2080 | HKAFO, torsion control, unilateral torsion cable, hip joint, pelvic band/belt, custom fabricated | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2090 | HKAFO, torsion control, unilateral torsion cable, ball bearing hip joint, pelvic band/belt, custom fabricated | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2106* | AFO, fracture orthosis, tibial fracture cast orthosis, thermoplastic type casting material, custom fabricated | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2108* | AFO, fracture orthosis, tibial fracture cast orthosis, custom fabricated | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2112 | AFO, fracture orthosis, tibial fracture orthosis, soft, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO, MD, DO |
| L2114 | AFO, fracture orthosis, tibial fracture orthosis, semi-rigid, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2116* | AFO, fracture orthosis, tibial fracture orthosis, rigid, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |

DRAFT REVISIONS

| cate req | e required prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and bold codes denote items covered by Medicare. | | | |
|----------|---|---|------------------------------------|--|
| Code | Description | Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations | Required Provider Certification | |
| L2126* | KAFO, fracture orthosis, femoral fracture cast orthosis, thermoplastic type casting material, custom fabricated | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO | |
| L2128* | KAFO, fracture orthosis, femoral fracture cast orthosis, custom fabricated | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO | |
| L2132* | KAFOKnee ankle foot orthosis, fracture orthosis, femoral fracture cast orthosis, soft, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO | |
| L2134* | KAFOKnee ankle foot orthosis, fracture orthosis, femoral fracture cast orthosis, semi-rigid, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO | |
| L2136* | KAFO, fracture orthosis, femoral fracture cast orthosis, rigid, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO | |
| L2180 | Addition to lower extremity fracture orthosis, plastic shoe insert with ankle joints | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO | |
| L2182 | Addition to lower extremity fracture orthosis, drop lock knee joint | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO | |
| L2184 | Addition to lower extremity fracture orthosis, limited motion knee joint | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO | |
| L2186 | Addition to lower extremity fracture orthosis, adjustable motion knee joint, Lerman type | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO | |
| L2188 | Addition to lower extremity fracture orthosis, quadrilateral brim | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO | |
| L2190 | Addition to lower extremity fracture orthosis, waist belt | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO | |
| L2192 | Addition to lower extremity fracture orthosis, hip joint, pelvic band, thigh flange, and pelvic belt | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO | |
| L2200 | Addition to lower extremity, limited ankle motion, each joint | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO | |

DRAFT REVISIONS

Lower Limb-Hip

| Code | Description | Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations | Required Provider Certification |
|-------|--|---|------------------------------------|
| L2210 | Addition to lower extremity, dorsiflexion assist (plantar flexion resist), each joint | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2220 | Addition to lower extremity, dorsiflexion and plantar flexion assist/resist, each joint | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2230 | Addition to lower extremity, split <u>flat</u> caliper stirrups and plate attachment | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2232 | Addition to lower extremity orthosis, rocker bottom for total contact ankle foot orthosis, for custom fabricated orthosis only | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2240 | Addition to lower extremity, round caliper and plate attachment | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2250 | Addition to lower extremity, foot plate, molded to patient model, stirrup attachment | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2260 | Addition to lower extremity, reinforced solid stirrup (Scott-Craig type) | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2265 | Addition to lower extremity, long tongue stirrup | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2270 | Addition to lower extremity, varus/valgus correction (T) strap, padded/lined or malleolus pad | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2275 | Addition to lower extremity, varus/valgus correction, plastic modification, padded/lined | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2280 | Addition to lower extremity, molded inner boot | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2300 | Addition to lower extremity, abduction bar (bilateral hip involvement), jointed, adjustable | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2310 | Addition to lower extremity, abduction bar, straight | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |

DRAFT REVISIONS

Lower Limb-Hip

| cate req | uired prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and bo | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
|----------|---|---|---------------------------------------|
| Code | Description | Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations | Required Provider Certification |
| L2320 | Addition to lower extremity, non-molded lacer, for custom fabricated orthosis only | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2330 | Addition to lower extremity, lacer molded to patient model, for custom fabricated orthosis only | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2335 | Addition to lower extremity, anterior swing band | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2340 | Addition to lower extremity, pretibial shell, molded to patient model | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years :ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2350* | Addition to lower extremity, prosthetic type (BK) socket, molded to patient model (used for PTB, AFO orthoses) | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2360 | Addition to lower extremity, extended steel shank | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2370 | Addition to lower extremity, Patten bottom | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2375 | Addition to lower extremity, torsion control, ankle joint and half solid stirrup | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2380 | Addition to lower extremity, torsion control, straight knee joint, each joint | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2385 | Addition to lower extremity, straight knee joint, heavy duty, each joint | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2387 | Addition to lower extremity, polycentric knee joint, for custom fabricated KAFOknee ankle foot orthosis, each joint | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2390 | Addition to lower extremity, offset knee joint, each joint | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2395 | Addition to lower extremity, offset knee joint, heavy duty, each joint | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |

DRAFT REVISIONS

Lower Limb-Hip

| cate req | uired prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and bo | | |
|----------|--|---|------------------------------------|
| Code | Description | Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations | Required Provider Certification |
| L2397 | Addition to lower extremity, orthosis, suspension sleeve | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2405 | Addition to knee joint, drop lock, each | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2415 | Addition to knee lock with integrated release mechanism (bail, cable, or equal), any material, each joint | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2425 | Addition to knee joint, disc or dial lock for adjustable knee flexion, each joint | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2430 | Addition to knee joint, ratchet lock for active and progressive knee extension, each joint | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2492 | Addition to knee joint, lift loop for drop lock ring | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2500 | Addition to lower extremity, thigh/weight bearing, gluteal/ischial weight bearing, ring | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2510* | Addition to lower extremity, thigh/weight bearing, quadri- lateral brim, molded to patient model | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2520 | Addition to lower extremity, thigh/weight bearing, quadri- lateral brim, custom fitted | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2525* | Addition to lower extremity, thigh/weight bearing, ischial containment/narrow M-L brim molded to patient model | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2526* | Addition to lower extremity, thigh/weight bearing, ischial containment/narrow M-L brim, custom fitted | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2530 | Addition to lower extremity, tight thigh/weight bearing, lacer, nonmolded | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2540 | Addition to lower extremity, thigh/weight bearing, lacer, molded to patient model | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |

DRAFT REVISIONS

Lower Limb-Hip

| cate required prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and bold codes denote items covered by Medicare. | | | |
|--|---|---|------------------------------------|
| Code | Description | Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations | Required Provider Certification |
| L2550 | Addition to lower extremity, thigh/weight bearing, high roll cuff | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2570 | Addition to lower extremity, pelvic control, hip joint, Clevis type, two position joint, each | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2580 | Addition to lower extremity, pelvic control, pelvic sling | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2600 | Addition to lower extremity, pelvic control, hip joint, Clevis type, or thrust bearing, free, each | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2610 | Addition to lower extremity, pelvic control, hip joint, Clevis type or thrust bearing, lock, each | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2620 | Addition to lower extremity, pelvic control, hip joint, heavy-duty, each | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2622 | Addition to lower extremity, pelvic control, hip joint, adjustable flexion, each | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2624 | Addition to lower extremity, pelvic control, hip joint, adjustable flexion, extension, abduction control, each | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2627* | Addition to lower extremity, pelvic control, plastic, molded to patient model, reciprocating hip joint and cables | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2628* | Addition to lower extremity, pelvic control, metal frame, reciprocating hip joint and cables | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2630 | Addition to lower extremity, pelvic control, band and belt, unilateral | 6 months: ages 0-20; 1 year: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2640 | Addition to lower extremity, pelvic control, band and belt, bilateral | 6 months: ages 0-20; 1 year: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2650 | Addition to lower extremity, pelvic and thoracic control, gluteal pad, each | 6 months: ages 0-20; 1 year: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |

DRAFT REVISIONS

Lower Limb-Hip

| cate required prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and bold codes denote items covered by Medicare. | | | |
|--|--|---|------------------------------------|
| Code | Description | Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations | Required Provider Certification |
| L2660 | Addition to lower extremity, thoracic control, thoracic band | 6 months: ages 0-20; 1 year: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2670 | Addition to lower extremity, thoracic control, paraspinal uprights | 6 months: ages 0-20; 1 year: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2680 | Addition to lower extremity, thoracic control, lateral support uprights | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2750 | Addition to lower extremity orthosis, plating chrome or nickel, per bar | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2755 | Addition to lower extremity orthosis, high strength, lightweight material, all hybrid lamination/prepreg composite, per segment, for custom fabricated orthosis only | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2760 | Addition to lower extremity orthosis, extension, per extension, per bar (for lineal adjustment for growth) | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2768 | Orthotic side bar disconnect device, per bar | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2770 | Addition to lower extremity orthosis, any material, per bar or joint | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2780 | Addition to lower extremity orthosis, noncorrosive finish, per bar | 6 months: ages 0-20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2785 | Addition to lower extremity orthosis, drop lock retainer, each | 6 months: ages 0-20; 1 year: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2795 | Addition to lower extremity orthosis, knee control, full kneecap | 6 months: ages 0-20; 1 year: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2800 | Addition to lower extremity orthosis, knee control, knee cap, medial or lateral pull, for use with custom fabricated orthosis only | 6 months: ages 0-20; 1 year: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L2810 | Addition to lower extremity orthosis, knee control, condylar pad | 6 months: ages 0-20; 1 year: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |

DRAFT REVISIONS

| Lower Limb–Hip |
|--|
| Asterisks (*) following HCPCS procedure codes indicate items that require prior approval; plus signs (+) indi- |
| cate required prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and bold codes denote items covered by Medicare. |

| | - · · | Lifetime Expectancies and | Required Provider Certification |
|--------|--|------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Code | Description | Quantity | |
| | | Limitations | |
| L2820 | Addition to lower extremity orthosis, soft interface for | 6 months: ages 0-20; | CO, CPO <u>, PT</u> |
| | molded plastic, below knee section | 3 years: ages 21 and | |
| | | older | |
| L2830 | Addition to lower extremity orthosis, soft interface for | 6 months: ages 0-20; | CO, CPO |
| | molded plastic, above knee section | 3 years: ages 21 and | |
| | | older | |
| L2840 | Addition to lower extremity orthosis, tibial length sock, | 4 per 6 months: ages | CO, CPO |
| | fracture or equal, each | 0-20; 4 per 1 year: | |
| | | ages 21 and older | |
| L2850 | Addition to lower extremity orthosis, femoral length sock, | 4 per 6 months: ages | CO, CPO |
| | fracture or equal, each | 0-20; 4 per 1 year: | |
| | | ages 21 and older | |
| L2860* | Addition to lower extremity joint, knee or ankle, | 6 months: ages 0-20; | CO, CPO |
| | concentric adjustable torsion style mechanism, each | 3 years: ages 21 and | |
| | | older | |
| L2999* | Lower extremity orthoses, not otherwise specified NOS | 6 months: ages 0-20; | CO, CPO |
| | | 3 years: ages 21 and | |
| | | older | |

F. Orthopedic Shoes and Footwear

Orthopedic Shoes and Footwear Asterisks (*) following HCPCS procedure codes indicate items that require prior approval; plus signs (+) indi-

| cate req | afred prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and bold codes denote items covered by intedicare. | | |
|----------|--|--|--|
| Code | Description | Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations | Required Provider Certification |
| L3000+ | Foot insert, removable, molded to patient model, UCB type, Berkeley shell, each | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, CPed <u>, PT</u> |
| L3001+ | Foot insert, removable, molded to patient model, Spenco, each | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, CPed |
| L3002+ | Foot insert, removable, molded to patient model, Plastazote or equal, each | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, CPed, MD, DO |
| L3003+ | Foot insert, <u>removable</u> , molded to patient model, silicone gel, each | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, CPed, MD, DO |
| L3010+ | Foot insert, removable, molded to patient model, longitudinal arch support, each | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, CPed, MD, DO <u>, PT</u> |
| L3020+ | Foot insert, removable, molded to patient model, longitudinal/metatarsal support, each | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, CPed, MD, DO, PT |
| L3030+ | Foot insert, removable, formed to patient foot, each | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, CPed, MD, DO |

DRAFT REVISIONS

| cate requ | required prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and bold codes denote items covered by Medicare. | | | |
|-----------|---|--|--|--|
| Code | Description | Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations | Required Provider Certification | |
| L3040+ | Foot, arch support, removable, premolded, longitudinal, each | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, CPed, MD, DO <u>, PT</u> | |
| | Foot, arch support, removable, premolded, metatarsal, each | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, CPed, MD, DO <u>, PT</u> | |
| | Foot, arch support, removable, premolded, longitudinal/metatarsal, each | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, CPed, MD, DO <u>, PT</u> | |
| | Foot, arch support, nonremovable, attached to shoe, longitudinal, each | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, CPed, MD, DO | |
| | Foot, arch support, nonremovable, attached to shoe, metatarsal, each | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, CPed, MD, DO | |
| | Foot, arch support, nonremovable, attached to shoe, longitudinal/metatarsal, each | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, CPed, MD, DO | |
| | Hallus-valgus night dynamic splint | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, CPed, MD, DO | |
| L3140+ | Foot, abduction rotation bar, including shoes | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, CPed, MD, DO | |
| L3150+ | Foot, abduction rotation bar, without shoes | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, CPed, MD, DO | |
| L3160+ | Foot, adjustable shoe-styled positioning device | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, CPed, MD, DO | |
| L3170 | Foot, plastic, silicone or equal, heel stabilizer, each | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, CPed, MD, DO | |
| L3201 | Orthopedic shoe, Oxford with supinator or pronator, infant | | CO, CP, CPO, CPed | |
| L3202 | Orthopedic shoe, Oxford with supinator or pronator, child | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, CPed | |
| L3203 | Orthopedic shoe, Oxford with supinator or pronator, junior | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, CPed | |
| L3204 | Orthopedic shoe, hightop with supinator or pronator, infant | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, CPed | |
| L3206 | Orthopedic shoe, hightop with supinator or pronator, child | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, CPed | |
| L3207 | Orthopedic shoe, hightop with supinator or pronator, junior | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, CPed | |
| L3208 | Surgical boot, each, infant | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, CPed, MD, DO | |
| L3209 | Surgical boot, each, child | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, CPed, MD, DO | |
| L3211 | Surgical boot, each, junior | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, CPed, MD, DO | |
| L3212 | Benesch boot, pair, infant | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, CPed | |
| L3213 | Benesch boot, pair, child | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, CPed | |
| L3214 | Benesch boot, pair, junior | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, CPed | |
| L3215+ | Orthopedic footwear, ladies shoe, oxford, each | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, CPed | |

DRAFT REVISIONS

Orthopedic Shoes and Footwear

| | uired prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and b | Lifetime | Required Provider |
|----------|---|-------------------------|-------------------|
| | | Expectancies and | Certification |
| Code | Description | _ | Certification |
| | | Quantity Limitations | |
| I 2216 | Outhornedic features ladice shoe doublinless and | | CO CD CDO |
| L3210+ | Orthopedic footwear, ladies shoe, depth inlay, each | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, |
| I 2017 . | Outhorn the footeness to the characteristics and hards in term | 2 | CPed, MD, DO |
| L321/+ | Orthopedic footwear, ladies shoe, hightop, depth inlay, | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, |
| T 2010 . | each | 2 | CPed, MD, DO |
| | Orthopedic footwear, mens shoe, oxford, each | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, CPed |
| L3221+ | Orthopedic footwear, mens shoe, depth inlay, each | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, |
| * 2222 | | | CPed, MD, DO |
| L3222+ | Orthopedic footwear, mens shoe, hightop, depth inlay, | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, |
| | each | | CPed, MD, DO |
| L3224+ | Orthopedic footwear, woman's shoe, oxford, used as an | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, CPed |
| | integral part of a brace (orthosis) | | |
| L3225+ | Orthopedic footwear, man's shoe, oxford, used as an | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, CPed |
| | integral part of a brace (orthosis) | | |
| L3250+ | * | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, CPed |
| | inner mold, prosthetic shoe, each | | |
| | Foot, shoe molded to patient model, silicone shoe, each | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, CPed |
| L3252+ | Foot, molded to patient model, Plastazote (or similar), | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, CPed |
| | custom fabricated, each | | |
| L3253+ | Foot, molded shoe, Plastazote (or similar), custom fitted, | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, CPed |
| | each | | |
| L3254+ | Nonstandard size or width | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, CPed |
| L3255+ | Nonstandard size or length | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, CPed |
| L3257+ | Orthopedic footwear, additional charge for split size | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, CPed |
| L3260 | Surgical boot/shoe, each | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, |
| | | | CPed, MD, DO |
| L3265 | Plastazote sandal, each | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, |
| | | | CPed, MD, DO, PT |
| L3300+ | Lift, elevation, heel, tapered to metatarsals, per inch | N/A | CO, CP, CPO, CPed |
| L3310+ | Lift, elevation, heel and sole, neoprene, per inch | N/A | CO, CP, CPO, CPed |
| | Lift, elevation, heel and sole, cork, per inch | N/A | CO, CP, CPO, CPed |
| | Lift, elevation, metal extension (skate) | N/A | CO, CP, CPO, CPed |
| | Lift, elevation, inside shoe, tapered, up to one-half in. | N/A | CO, CP, CPO, |
| | ., | , | CPed, MD, DO |
| L3334+ | Lift, elevation, heel, per in. | N/A | CO, CP, CPO, |
| | ====, 0:0 0:0:0:1, 1:00:1, p v: | | CPed, MD, DO |
| L3340+ | Heel wedge, SACH | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, CPed |
| | Heel wedge | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, |
| 200001 | areer weage | 2 per year | CPed, MD, DO |
| L3360+ | Sole wedge, outside sole | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, CPed |
| | Sole wedge, between sole | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, CPed |
| L33/0+ | boic weage, detween sole | ∠ per year | CO, Cr, CrO, Cred |

DRAFT REVISIONS

Orthopedic Shoes and Footwear

| cate req | uired prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and bo | | |
|----------|--|----------------------|-------------------|
| | | Lifetime | Required Provider |
| Code | Description | Expectancies and | Certification |
| | • | Quantity | |
| T 2200 | C1.16 1 | Limitations | GO GD GDO GD 1 |
| | Clubfoot wedge | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, CPed |
| | Outflare wedge | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, CPed |
| | Metatarsal bar wedge, rocker | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, CPed |
| | Metatarsal bar wedge, between sole | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, CPed |
| | Full sole and heel wedge, between sole | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, CPed |
| | Heel, counter, plastic reinforced | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, CPed |
| | Heel, counter, leather reinforced | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, CPed |
| | Heel, SACH cushion type | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, CPed |
| L3455+ | Heel, new leather, standard | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, CPed |
| L3460+ | Heel, new rubber, standard | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, CPed |
| L3465+ | Heel, Thomas with wedge | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, CPed |
| L3470+ | Heel, Thomas extended to ball | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, CPed |
| L3480+ | Heel, pad and depression for spur | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, |
| | | | CPed, MD, DO |
| L3485+ | Heel, pad, removable for spur | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, |
| | | | CPed, MD, DO |
| L3500+ | Orthopedic shoe addition, insole, leather | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, CPed |
| L3510+ | Orthopedic shoe addition, insole, rubber | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, CPed |
| L3520+ | Orthopedic shoe addition, insole, felt covered with leather | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, CPed |
| L3530+ | Orthopedic shoe addition, sole, half | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, CPed |
| L3540+ | Orthopedic shoe addition, sole, full | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, CPed |
| L3550 | Orthopedic shoe addition, toe tap, standard | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, CPed |
| L3560+ | Orthopedic shoe addition, toe tap, horseshoe | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, CPed |
| L3570+ | Orthopedic shoe addition, special extension to instep | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, CPed |
| | (leather with eyelets) | | |
| L3580+ | Orthopedic shoe addition, convert instep to Velcro closure | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, CPed |
| | Orthopedic shoe addition, convert firm shoe counter to | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, CPed |
| | soft counter | | |
| L3595+ | Orthopedic shoe addition, March bar | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, CPed |
| L3600+ | Transfer of an orthosis from one shoe to another, caliper | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, CPed |
| | plate, existing | | |
| L3610+ | Transfer of an orthosis from one shoe to another, caliper | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, CPed |
| | plate, new | | |
| L3620+ | Transfer of an orthosis from one shoe to another, solid | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, CPed |
| | stirrup, existing | | |
| L3630+ | Transfer of an orthosis from one shoe to another, solid | 6 months: ages 0–20; | CO, CP, CPO, CPed |
| | stirrup, new | 1 year: ages 21 and | |
| | | older | |
| L3640 | Transfer of an orthosis from one shoe to another, Dennis | 6 months: ages 0–20; | CO, CP, CPO, CPed |
| | Browne splint (Riveton), both shoes | NOT FOR ADULTS | |
| | | | • |

DRAFT REVISIONS

| | Orthopedic Shoes and Footwear | | | | |
|----------|--|--------------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| Asteris | Asterisks (*) following HCPCS procedure codes indicate items that require prior approval; plus signs (+) indi- | | | | |
| cate req | uired prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and bo | ld codes denote items of | covered by Medicare. | | |
| | Lifetime | Required Provider | | | |
| Code | Description | Expectancies and | Certification | | |
| Coue | Description | Quantity | | | |
| | | Limitations | | | |
| L3649* | Orthopedic shoe, modification, addition or transfer, | 6 months: ages 0–20; | CO, CP, CPO, CPed | | |
| | NOS not otherwise specified | 3 years: ages 21 and | | | |
| | | older | | | |

G. Upper Limb Orthoses

| | Upper Limb Orthoses | | | |
|----------|--|--|-------------------------------------|--|
| | ks (*) following HCPCS procedure codes indicate items that | | | |
| cate req | uired prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and bo | | | |
| | | Lifetime | Required Provider | |
| Code | Description | Expectancies and Quantity | Certification | |
| | | Limitations | | |
| L3650 | SO, figure of eight design abduction restrainer, | 6 months: ages 0–20; | CO, CPO, RFO, | |
| | prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | 1 year: ages 21 and | COF, RFOM, MD, | |
| | | older | DO <u>, OT, PT</u> | |
| L3651 | SO, single shoulder, elastic, prefabricated, includes fitting | 6 months: ages 0–20; | CO, CPO, RFO, | |
| | and adjustment (e.g., neoprene, Lycra) | 1 year: ages 21 and | COF, RFOM, MD, | |
| T 2652 | | older | DO, OT | |
| L3652 | SO, double shoulder, elastic, prefabricated, includes fitting | 6 months: ages 0–20; | CO, CPO, RFO, | |
| | and adjustment (e.g., neoprene, Lycra) | 1 year: ages 21 and older | COF, RFOM, MD, DO <mark>, OT</mark> | |
| L3660 | SO, figure of eight design abduction restrainer, canvas and | 6 months: ages 0–20; | CO, CPO, RFO, | |
| LSOU | webbing, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | 3 years: ages 21 and | COF, RFOM, MD, | |
| | westing, prefusiteuted, merudes fitting and adjustment | older | DO, PT, OT | |
| L3670 | SO, acromio/clavicular (canvas and webbing type), | 6 months: ages 0–20; | CO, CPO, RFO, | |
| | prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | 3 years: ages 21 and | COF, RFOM, OT, | |
| | | older | PT | |
| L3671* | Shoulder orthosis (SO), shoulder cap design, without | 6 months: <u>all</u> ages-00 | CO, CPO | |
| | joints, may include soft interface, straps, custom | | | |
| | fabricated, includes filling fitting and adjustment | | | |
| L3672* | SO, abduction positioning (airplane design), thoracic | 6 months: <u>all</u> ages-00 | CO, CPO | |
| | component and support bar, without joints, may include | | | |
| | soft interface, straps, custom fabricated, includes filling fitting and adjustment | | | |
| L3673* | Shoulder orthosis (SO), abduction positioning (airplane | 6 months: all ages 00 | CO, CPO | |
| LJU/J | design), thoracic component and support bar, without | o monuis. <u>an</u> ages oo | CO, CI O | |
| | joints, includes nontorsion joint/turnbuckle, may include | | | |
| | soft interface, straps, custom fabricated, includes | | | |
| | filling fitting and adjustment | | | |

73

| Upper Limb Orthoses |
|--|
| Asterisks (*) following HCPCS procedure codes indicate items that require prior approval; plus signs (+) indi- |
| cate required prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and bold codes denote items covered by Medicare. |

| cate req | cate required prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and bold codes denote items covered by Medicare. | | | | |
|----------|--|---|--|--|--|
| Code | Description | Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations | Required Provider Certification | | |
| L3675 | SO, vest type abduction restrainer, canvas webbing type, or equal, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | 6 months: ages 0–20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO, RFO, COF, RFOM | | |
| L3677* | Shoulder orthosis (SO), hard plastic, shoulder stabilizer, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | 6 months: ages 0–20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO, RFO, COF, RFOM | | |
| L3700 | EO, elastic with stays, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | 6 months: ages 0–20; 1 year: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO, RFO, COF, RFOM <u>, OT,</u> <u>PT</u> | | |
| L3701 | EOElbow orthosis (EO), elastic, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment (e.g., neoprene, Lycra) | 6 months: ages 0–20; 1 year: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO, RFO, COF, RFOM <u>, OT,</u> <u>PT</u> | | |
| L3702 | Elbow orthosis (EO)EO, without joints, may include soft interface, straps, custom fabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | 6 months: ages 0–20; 1 year: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO | | |
| L3710 | EO, elastic with metal joints, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | 6 months: ages 0–20; 1 year: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO, RFO, COF, RFOM | | |
| L3720* | Elbow orthosis (EO)EO, double upright with forearm/arm cuffs, free motion, custom fabricated | 6 months: ages 0–20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO | | |
| L3730* | EO, double upright with forearm/arm cuffs, extension/flexion assist, custom fabricated | 6 months: ages 0–20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO | | |
| L3740* | Elbow orthosis (EO)EO, double upright with forearm/arm cuffs, adjustable position Lock with active control, custom fabricated | 6 months: ages 0–20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO | | |
| L3760 | EOElbow orthosis (EO), with adjustable position locking joint(s), prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustments, any type | 6 months: ages 0–20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO <u>, PT, OT</u> | | |
| L3762 | Elbow orthosis (EO)EO, rigid, without joints, includes soft interface material, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | 6 months: ages 0–20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO, RFO, COF, RFOM <u>, PT</u> , OT | | |
| L3763* | Elbow writst hand orthosis (EWHO) EWHO, rigid, without joints, may include soft interface, straps, custom fabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | 6 months: ages 0–20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO | | |
| L3764* | EWHOElbow wrist hand orthosis (EWHO), includes one or more nontorsion joints, elastic bands, turnbuckles, may include soft interface, straps, custom fabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | 6 months: ages 0–20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO <mark>, OT</mark> | | |

| | Upper Limb Orthoses | | | |
|----------|--|------------------|---------------|--|
| Asteris | Asterisks (*) following HCPCS procedure codes indicate items that require prior approval; plus signs (+) indi- | | | |
| cate req | cate required prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and bold codes denote items covered by Medicare. | | | |
| | Lifetime Required Provider | | | |
| Code | Description | Expectancies and | Certification | |

| cate required prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and bold codes denote items covered by Medicare. | | | | |
|--|--|---|---|--|
| Code | Description | Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations | Required Provider Certification | |
| L3765* | EWHFOElbow wrist hand finger orthosis (EWHFO), rigid, without joints, may include soft interface, straps, custom fabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | 6 months: ages 0–20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO <u>, OT</u> | |
| L3766* | Elbow wrist hand finger orthosis (EWHFO), includes one or more nontorsion joints, elastic bands, turnbuckles, may include soft interface, straps, custom fabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | 6 months: ages 0–20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO | |
| L3806 | Wrist hand finger orthosis WHFO, includes one or more nontorsion joint(s), turnbuckles, elastic bands/springs, may include soft interface material, straps, custom fabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | 6 months: ages 0–20 3 years: ages 21-115 | CO, CPO <u>, OT</u> | |
| L3807 | WHFOWrist hand finger orthosis (WHFO), without joint(s), prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustments, any type | 6 months: ages 0–20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO, MD, DO. OT, PT | |
| L3808 | Wrist-hand-finger orthosis (WHFO), rigid without joints, may include soft interface material; straps, custom fabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | 6 months: ages 0–20 3 years: ages 21-115 | CO, CPO <u>, OT</u> | |
| L3890* | Addition to upper extremity joint, wrist or elbow, concentric adjustable torsion style mechanism, each | 6 months: ages 0–20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO | |
| L3900* | WHFO, dynamic flexor hinge, reciprocal wrist extension/flexion, finger flexion/extension, wrist or finger driven, custom fabricated | 6 months: ages 0–20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO <u>, OT</u> | |
| L3901* | WHFO, dynamic flexor hinge, reciprocal wrist extension/flexion, finger flexion/extension, cable driven, custom fabricated | 6 months: ages 0–20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO | |
| L3904* | WHFO, external powered, electric, custom fabricated | 6 months: ages 0–20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO | |
| L3905* | WHO Wrist hand finger orthosis (WHFO), includes one or more nontorsion joints, elastic bands, turnbuckles, may include soft interface, straps, custom fabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | 6 months: ages 0–20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO <mark>, OT</mark> | |
| L3906 | WHO Wrist hand orthosis (WHO), without joints, may include soft interface, straps, custom fabricated, includes filling and adjustment | 6 months: ages 0–20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO <u>, OT</u> | |
| L3908 | WHO, wrist extension control cock-up, nonmolded, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | 6 months: ages 0–20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO, RFO, COF, RFOM, MD, DO, OT, PT | |

| | Upper Limb Orthoses | | | |
|--|---|--|---------------------------------|--|
| Asterisks (*) following HCPCS procedure codes indicate items that require prior approval; plus signs (+) indi- | | | | |
| cate required prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and bold codes denote items covered by Medicare. | | | | |
| cute req | Lifetime Required Provider | | | |
| | | Expectancies and | Certification | |
| Code | Description | Quantity | | |
| | | Limitations | | |
| L3909 | WO, elastic, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | 6 months: ages 0–20; | CO, CPO, RFO, | |
| Losos | (e.g., neoprene, Lycra) | 1 year: ages 21 and | COF, RFOM, MD, | |
| | (c.g., neopiene, Zyera) | older | DO, OT, PT | |
| L3911 | WHFOWrist hand finger orthosis (WHFO), elastic, | 6 months: ages 0–20; | CO, CPO, RFO, | |
| 20711 | prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment (e.g., | 1 year: ages 21 and | COF, RFOM, MD, | |
| | neoprene, Lycra) | older | DO <mark>, OT, PT</mark> | |
| L3912 | HFO, flexion glove with elastic finger control, | 6 months: ages 0–20; | CO, CPO, RFO, | |
| | prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | 1 year: ages 21 and | COF, RFOM <mark>, OT</mark> | |
| | g a a a g | older | , | |
| L3913 | HFOHand finger orthosis (HFO), without joints, may | 6 months: ages 0–20; | CO, CPO <mark>, OT</mark> | |
| | include soft interface, straps, custom fabricated, includes | 3 years: ages 21 and | , | |
| | filling fitting and adjustment | older | | |
| L3915 | Wrist-hand orthosis (WHO), includes one or more | 6 months: ages 0–20 | CO, CPO, RFO, | |
| | nontorsion joint(s), elastic bands, turnbuckles, may include | 3 years: ages 21-115 | COF, RFOM <u>, OT</u> | |
| | soft interface, straps, prefabricated, includes fitting and | | | |
| | adjustment | | | |
| L3917 | HOHand orthosis (HO), metacarpal fracture orthosis, | 6 months: ages 0–20; | CO, CPO, MD, DO | |
| | prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | 1 year: ages 21 and | OT, PT | |
| | | older | | |
| L3919 | HOHand orthosis (HO), without joints, may include soft | 6 months: ages 0–20; | CO, CPO <u>, OT</u> | |
| | interface, straps, custom fabricated, includes filling fitting | 3 years: ages 21 and | | |
| | and adjustment | older | | |
| L3921 | FOHand finger orthosis (HFO), includes one or more | 6 months: ages 0–20; | CO, CPO <u>, OT</u> | |
| | nontorsion joints, elastic bands, turnbuckles, may include | 3 years: ages 21 and | | |
| | soft interface, straps, custom fabricated, includes filling | older | | |
| 7 2022 | fitting and adjustment | | GO GDO DEO | |
| L3923 | HFOHand finger orthosis (HFO), without joints, may | 6 months: ages 0–20; | | |
| | include soft interface, straps, custom pre fabricated, | 1 year: ages 21 and | | |
| T 2025 | includes fitting and adjustments | older | DO, OT, PT | |
| L3925 | Finger orthosis FO, proximal interphalangeal (PIP)/distal | 6 months: ages 0–20; | CO, CPO, RFO, | |
| | interphalangeal (DIP), nontorsion joint/spring, | 1 year ages 21 and | COF, RFOM, MD, | |
| | extension/flexion, may include soft interface material, | older | DO <u>, OT</u> | |
| I 2027* | prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment. | 6 months: 222 0 20: | CO CDO DEO | |
| L3927* | FOFinger orthosis, proximal interphalangeal (PIP)/distal interphalangeal (DIP), without joint/spring, | 6 months: ages 0–20; 1 year ages 21 and | CO, CPO, RFO, COF, RFOM, MD, | |
| | extension/flexion, (e.g. static or ring type), may include | older | DO, OT | |
| | soft interface material, prefabricated, includes fitting and | Oluci | DO <u>, O1</u> | |
| | adjustment. | | | |
| | aujustinent. | | | |

DRAFT REVISIONS

| | DRAFT REVISIONS | | | | |
|---------|--|----------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|
| | Upper Limb Orthoses | | | | |
| Asteris | Asterisks (*) following HCPCS procedure codes indicate items that require prior approval; plus signs (+) indi- | | | | |
| | uired prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and bo | | | | |
| | | Lifetime | Required Provider | | |
| C- 1- | Description | Expectancies and | Certification | | |
| Code | Description | Quantity | | | |
| | | Limitations | | | |
| L3929 | Hand finger orthosis HFO, includes one or more | 6 months: ages 0–20; | CO, CPO, RFO, | | |
| | nontorsion joint(s), turnbuckles, elastic bands/springs, may | 1 year ages 21 and | COF, RFOM, MD, | | |
| | include soft interface material, straps, prefabricated, | older | DO, OT | | |
| | includes fitting and adjustment | | | | |
| L3931 | Wrist hand finger orthosis WHFO, includes one or more | 6 months: ages 0–20; | CO, CPO, RFO, | | |
| | nontorsion joint(s), turnbuckles, elastic bands/springs, may | 1 year ages 21 and | COF, RFOM, MD, | | |
| | include soft interface material, straps, prefabricated, | older | DO, OT | | |
| | includes fitting and adjustment | | | | |
| L3933 | FOFinger orthosis (FO), without joints, may include soft | 6 months: ages 0–20; | CO, CPO <mark>, OT, PT</mark> | | |
| | interface, straps, custom fabricated, includes filling fitting | 3 years: ages 21 and | | | |
| | and adjustment | older | | | |
| L3935 | FOFinger orthosis, nontorsion joint, may include soft | 6 months: ages 0–20; | CO, CPO <mark>, OT, PT</mark> | | |
| | interface, straps, custom fabricated, includes filling fitting | 3 years: ages 21 and | | | |
| | and adjustment | older | | | |
| L3956* | Addition of joint to upper extremity orthosis, any material; | 6 months: ages 0–20; | CO, CPO | | |
| | per joint 1 | 1 year: ages 21 and | | | |
| | | older | | | |
| L3960* | SEWHO, abduction positioning, airplane design, | 6 months: ages 0–20; | CO, CPO | | |
| | prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | 3 years: ages 21 and | | | |
| | | older | | | |
| L3961* | Shoulder elbow wrist hand orthosis (SEWHO), shoulder | 6 months: ages 0–20; | CO, CPO | | |
| | cap design, without joints, may include soft interface, | 3 years: ages 21 and | | | |
| | straps, custom fabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | older | | | |
| L3962* | SEWHO, abduction positioning, Erb's palsy design, | 6 months: ages 0–20; | CO, CPO | | |
| | prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | 3 years: ages 21 and | | | |
| | | older | | | |
| L3964* | SEO, mobile arm support attached to wheelchair, | 6 months: ages 0–20; | CO, CPO | | |
| | balanced, adjustable, prefabricated, includes fitting and | 3 years: ages 21 and | | | |
| | adjustment | older | | | |
| L3965* | SEO, mobile arm support attached to wheelchair, | 6 months: ages 0–20; | CO, CPO | | |
| | balanced, adjustable Rancho type, prefabricated, includes | 3 years: ages 21 and | | | |
| | fitting and adjustment | older | | | |
| L3966* | SEO, mobile arm support attached to wheelchair, | 6 months: ages 0–20; | CO, CPO | | |
| | balanced, reclining, prefabricated, includes fitting and | 3 years: ages 21 and | | | |
| | adjustment | older | | | |
| L3967* | Shoulder elbow wrist hand orthosis (SEWHO), abduction | 6 months: ages 0–20; | CO, CPO | | |
| | positioning (airplane design), thoracic component and | 3 years: ages 21 and | | | |
| 1 | support how without joints, may include soft interfece | older | 1 | | |

older

support bar, without joints, may include soft interface,

straps, custom fabricated, includes fitting and adjustment

| | DRAFT REVISIONS | | | |
|------------|--|---|------------------------------------|--|
| | Upper Limb Orthoses | | | |
| | ks (*) following HCPCS procedure codes indicate items that | | | |
| cate req | uired prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and bo | | | |
| Code | Description | Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations | Required Provider Certification | |
| L3968* | SEO, mobile arm support attached to wheelchair, balanced, friction arm support (friction dampening to | 6 months: ages 0–20; 3 years: ages 21 and | CO, CPO | |
| | proximal and distal joints), prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | older | | |
| L3969* | SEO, mobile arm support, monosuspension arm and hand | 6 months: ages 0–20; | CO, CPO <u>, OT</u> | |
| | support, overhead elbow forearm hand sling support, yoke type arm suspension support, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | 3 years: ages 21 and older | | |
| L3970 | Shoulder elbow orthosis (SEO), addition to mobile arm support, elevating proximal arm | 6 months: ages 0–20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO <u>, OT</u> | |
| L3971* | Shoulder elbow wrist hand orthosis (SEWHO), shoulder | 6 months: ages 0–20; | CO, CPO | |
| | cap design, includes one or more nontorsion joints, elastic bands, turnbuckles, may include soft interface, straps, | 3 years: ages 21 and older | | |
| | custom fabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | Older | | |
| L3972 | Shoulder elbow orthosis (SEO), addition to mobile arm | 6 months: ages 0–20; | CO, CPO <u>, OT</u> | |
| | support, offset or lateral rocker arm with elastic balance control | 3 years: ages 21 and older | | |
| L3973* | Shoulder elbow wrist hand orthosis (SEWHO), abduction | 6 months: ages 0–20; | CO, CPO | |
| | positioning (airplane design), thoracic component and | 3 years: ages 21 and | | |
| | support bar, includes one or more nontorsion joints, elastic bands, turnbuckles, may include soft interface, straps, | older | | |
| | custom fabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | | | |
| L3974 | Shoulder elbow orthosis (SEO), addition to mobile arm | 6 months: ages 0–20; | CO, CPO <u>, OT</u> | |
| | support, supinator | 3 years: ages 21 and older | | |
| L3975* | Shoulder elbow wrist hand finger orthosis (SEWHO), | 6 months: ages 0–20; | CO. CPO | |
| | shoulder cap design, without joints, may include soft | 3 years: ages 21 and | | |
| | interface, straps, custom fabricated, includes fitting and | older | | |
| T 20 T 6th | adjustment | | GO GDO | |
| L3976* | Shoulder elbow wrist hand finger orthosis (SEWHO), abduction positioning (airplane design), thoracic | 6 months: ages 0–20; 3 years: ages 21 and | CO, CPO | |
| | component and support bar, without joints, elastic bands, | older | | |
| | turnbuckles, may include soft interface, straps, custom | | | |
| | fabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | | | |
| L3977* | Shoulder elbow wrist hand finger orthosis (SEWHO), | 6 months: ages 0–20; | CO, CPO | |

adjustment

3 years: ages 21 and

older

shoulder cap design, includes one or more nontorsion

interface, straps, custom fabricated, includes fitting and

joints, elastic bands, turnbuckles, may include soft

DRAFT REVISIONS

| Upper Limb Orthoses |
|--|
| Asterisks (*) following HCPCS procedure codes indicate items that require prior approval; plus signs (+) indi- |
| cate required prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and bold codes denote items covered by Medicare. |

| Code | Description | Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations | Required Provider Certification |
|--------|--|---|------------------------------------|
| L3978* | Shoulder elbow wrist hand finger orthosis (SEWHO), abduction positioning (airplane design), thoracic component and support bar, includes one or more nontorsion joints, elastic bands, turnbuckles, may include soft interface, straps, custom fabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | 6 months: ages 0–20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |
| L3980 | Upper extremity fracture orthosis, humeral, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | 6 months: ages 0–20; 1 year: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO, MD, DO. |
| L3982 | Upper extremity fracture orthosis, radius/ulnar, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | 6 months: ages 0–20; 1 year: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO, MD, DO |
| L3984 | Upper extremity fracture orthosis, wrist, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | 6 months: ages 0–20; 1 year: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO, MD, DO |
| L3995 | Addition to upper extremity orthosis, sock, fracture or equal, each | 6 months: ages 0–20; 1 year: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO <u>, OT</u> |
| L3999* | Upper limb orthosis, not otherwise specified NOS | 6 months: ages 0–20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO |

H. Replacement and Repair

Replacement and Repair

| Code | Description | Lifetime Expectancies and | Required Provider Certification |
|--------|---|------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | • | Quantity Limitations | |
| L4000* | Replace girdle for spinal orthosis (CTLSO or SO) | 6 months: ages 0–20; | CO, CPO |
| | | 3 years: ages 21 and | |
| | | older | |
| L4002* | Replacement strap, any orthosis, includes all components, | 4 per 3 months for | CO, CPO |
| | any length, any type | ages 0–20; 6 months | |
| | | for 21 and older | |
| L4010* | Replace trilateral socket brim | 6 months: ages 0–20; | CO, CPO |
| | | 3 years: ages 21 and | |
| | | older | |

DRAFT REVISIONS

Replacement and Repair

| cate req | cate required prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and bold codes denote items covered by Medicare. | | | | |
|----------|--|---|------------------------------------|--|--|
| Code | Description | Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations | Required Provider Certification | | |
| L4020* | Replace quadrilateral socket brim, molded to patient model | 6 months: ages 0–20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO | | |
| L4030 | Replace quadrilateral socket brim, custom fitted | 6 months: ages 0–20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO | | |
| L4040 | Replace molded thigh lacer, for custom fabricated orthosis only | 6 months: ages 0–20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | | | |
| L4045 | Replace non-molded thigh lacer, for custom fabricated orthosis only | 6 months: ages 0–20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | | | |
| L4050 | Replace molded calf lacer, for custom fabricated orthosis only | 6 months: ages 0–20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | | | |
| L4055 | Replace non-molded calf lacer, for custom fabricated orthosis only | 6 months: ages 0–20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO | | |
| L4060 | Replace high roll cuff | 6 months: ages 0–20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO | | |
| L4070 | Replace proximal and distal upright for KAFO | 6 months: ages 0–20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO | | |
| L4080 | Replace metal bands KAFO, proximal thigh | 6 months: ages 0–20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | CO, CPO | | |
| L4090 | Replace metal bands KAFO-AFO, calf or distal thigh | 6 months: ages 0–20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | | | |
| L4100 | Replace leather cuff KAFO, proximal thigh | 6 months: ages 0–20; 2 years: ages 21 and older | | | |
| L4110 | Replace leather cuff, KAFO-AFO, calf or distal thigh | 6 months: ages 0–20; 2 years: ages 21 and older | | | |
| L4130 | Replace pretibial shell | 6 months: ages 0–20; 3 years: ages 21 and older | | | |
| L4205* | Repair of orthotic device, labor component, per 15 minutes | NA | CO, CPO | | |

DRAFT REVISIONS

| Replacement and Repair | | | | |
|------------------------|--|------------------|-------------------|--|
| Asteris | Asterisks (*) following HCPCS procedure codes indicate items that require prior approval; plus signs (+) indi- | | | |
| cate req | cate required prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and bold codes denote items covered by Medicare. | | | |
| | | Lifetime | Required Provider | |
| Code | Description | Expectancies and | Certification | |
| Couc | Description | Quantity | | |
| | | Limitations | | |
| L4210* | Repair of orthotic device, repair or replace minor parts | NA | CO, CPO | |

I. Ancillary Orthoses

| Ancillary Orthoses |
|--|
| Asterisks (*) following HCPCS procedure codes indicate items that require prior approval; plus signs (+) indi- |
| cate required prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and bold codes denote items covered by Medicare. |

| rate required prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older, and bold codes denote items covered by Medicare. | | | | |
|---|--|---|--|--|
| | Lifetime | Required Provider | | |
| Dogovintion | Expectancies and | Certification | | |
| Description | Quantity | | | |
| | Limitations | | | |
| Ankle control orthosis, stirrup style, rigid, includes any | 1 year all ages | CO, CPO, RFO, | | |
| | | COF, RFOM, MD, | | |
| | | DO). PT | | |
| | 1 year all ages | CO, CPO, RFO, | | |
| without interface material, prefabricated, includes fitting | | COF, RFOM, MD, | | |
| and adjustment | | DO <u>, PT</u> | | |
| Pneumatic full leg splint, prefabricated, includes fitting | 1 year all ages | CO, CPO, RFO, | | |
| and adjustment | | COF, RFOM, MD, | | |
| | | DO <u>, PT</u> | | |
| Pneumatic knee splint, prefabricated, includes fitting and | 1 year all ages | CO, CPO, RFO, | | |
| adjustment | | COF, RFOM, MD, | | |
| | | DO <u>, PT</u> | | |
| Walking boot, non-pneumatic, with or without joints, with | 1 year all ages | CO, CPO, RFO, | | |
| or without interface material, prefabricated, includes | | COF, RFOM, MD, | | |
| fitting and adjustment | | DO <u>, PT</u> | | |
| Replacement soft interface material, static AFO | 6 months all ages | CO, CPO, RFO, | | |
| | | COF, RFOM | | |
| Replace soft interface material, foot drop splint | 6 months all ages | CO, CPO, RFO, | | |
| | | COF, RFOM | | |
| Static AFOankle foot orthosis, including soft interface | 1 year all ages | CO, CPO, RFO, | | |
| | | COF, RFOM | | |
| reduction, may be used for minimal ambulation, | | | | |
| prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | | | | |
| Foot drop splint, recumbent positioning device, | 1 year all ages | CO, CPO, RFO, | | |
| prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | | COF, RFOM | | |
| | Ankle control orthosis, stirrup style, rigid, includes any type interface (e.g., pneumatic, gel), prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment Walking boot, pneumatic, with or without joints, with or without interface material, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment Pneumatic full leg splint, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment Pneumatic knee splint, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment Walking boot, non-pneumatic, with or without joints, with or without interface material, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment Replacement soft interface material, static AFO Replace soft interface material, foot drop splint Static AFOankle foot orthosis, including soft interface material, adjustable for fit, for positioning, pressure reduction, may be used for minimal ambulation, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment Foot drop splint, recumbent positioning device, | Description Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations Ankle control orthosis, stirrup style, rigid, includes any type interface (e.g., pneumatic, gel), prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment Walking boot, pneumatic, with or without joints, with or without interface material, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment Pneumatic full leg splint, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment Pneumatic knee splint, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment Pneumatic knee splint, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment Walking boot, non-pneumatic, with or without joints, with or without interface material, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment Replacement soft interface material, static AFO 6 months all ages Static AFOankle foot orthosis, including soft interface material, adjustable for fit, for positioning, pressure reduction, may be used for minimal ambulation, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment Foot drop splint, recumbent positioning device, 1 year all ages | | |

J. Lower Limb Prostheses

Lower Limb Prostheses

| | | Lifetime | Required Provider |
|---------|--|--|-------------------|
| Code | Description | Expectancies and Quantity | Certification |
| | | Limitations | |
| L5000 | Partial foot, shoe insert with longitudinal arch, toe filler | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 | CP, CPO |
| | | years ages 21 and | |
| L5010* | Partial foot, molded socket, ankle height, with toe filler | older 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 | CP, CPO |
| LSUIU | Tartial 100t, molded socket, dirkle neight, with the finer | years ages 21 and | CI, CIO |
| | | older | |
| L5020* | Partial foot, molded socket, tibial tubercle height, with toe | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 | CP, CPO |
| | filler | years ages 21 and older | |
| L5050* | Ankle, Symes, molded socket, SACH foot | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 | CP, CPO |
| Leveo | Times, Symes, moraca socker, Strent root | years ages 21 and | |
| | | older | |
| L5060* | Ankle, Symes, metal frame, molded leather socket, | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 | CP, CPO |
| | articulated ankle/foot | years ages 21 and older | |
| L5100* | Below knee, molded socket, shin, SACH foot | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 | CP, CPO |
| | , , , | years ages 21 and | , |
| | | older | |
| L5105* | Below knee, plastic socket, joints and thigh lacer, SACH | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 | CP, CPO |
| | foot | years ages 21 and older | |
| L5150* | Knee disarticulation (or through knee), molded socket, | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 | CP, CPO |
| | external knee joints, shin, SACH foot | years ages 21 and | |
| T 51/0* | Warra d'andre d'andre (anthonomia la constituta de la con | older | CD CDO |
| L5160* | Knee disarticulation (or through knee), molded socket, bent knee configuration, external knee joints, shin, SACH | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and | CP, CPO |
| | foot | older | |
| L5200* | Above knee, molded socket, single axis constant friction | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 | CP, CPO |
| | knee, shin, SACH foot | years ages 21 and | |
| L 5210* | Above knee, short prosthesis, no knee joint (stubbies), | older 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 | CP, CPO |
| 15210 | with foot blocks, no ankle joints, each | years ages 21 and | cr, cro |
| | , , | older | |
| L5220* | Above knee, short prosthesis, no knee joint (stubbies), | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 | CP, CPO |
| | with articulated ankle/foot, dynamically aligned, each | years ages 21 and older | |
| L5230* | Above knee, for proximal femoral focal deficiency, | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 | CP, CPO |
| | constant friction knee, shin, SACH foot | years ages 21 and | |
| | | older | |
| L5250* | Hip disarticulation, Canadian type; molded socket, hip | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 | CP, CPO |
| | joint, single axis constant friction knee, shin, SACH foot | years ages 21 and older | |
| | | Oldel | |

DRAFT REVISIONS

Lower Limb Prostheses

| cate req | cate required prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and bold codes denote items covered by Medicare. | | | | |
|----------|---|--|------------------------------------|--|--|
| Code | Description | Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations | Required Provider Certification | | |
| L5270* | Hip disarticulation, tilt table type; molded socket, locking hip joint, single axis constant friction knee, shin, SACH foot | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | | |
| L5280* | Hemipelvectomy, Canadian type, molded socket, hip joint, single axis constant friction knee, shin, SACH foot | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | | |
| L5301* | Below knee, molded socket, shin, SACH foot, endoskeletal system | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | | |
| | Knee disarticulation (or through knee), molded socket, external knee joints, shin, SACH foot, endoskeletal system | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | | |
| L5321* | Above knee, molded socket, open end, SACH foot, endoskeletal system, single axis knee | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | | |
| L5331* | Hip disarticulation, Canadian type, molded socket, endoskeletal system, hip joint, single axis knee, SACH foot | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | | |
| L5341* | Hemipelvectomy, Canadian type, molded socket, endoskeletal system, hip joint, single axis knee, SACH foot | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | | |
| L5400* | Immediate postsurgical or early fitting, application of initial rigid dressing, including fitting, alignment, suspension, and one cast change, below knee | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | | |
| L5410 | Immediate postsurgical or early fitting, application of initial rigid dressing, including fitting, alignment and suspension, below knee, each additional cast change and realignment | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | | |
| L5420* | Immediate postsurgical or early fitting, application of initial rigid dressing, including fitting, alignment and suspension and one cast change AK or knee disarticulation | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | | |
| L5430 | Immediate postsurgical or early fitting, application of initial rigid dressing, including fitting, alignment, and suspension, AK or knee disarticulation, each additional cast change and realignment | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | | |
| L5450 | Immediate postsurgical or early fitting, application of nonweight bearing rigid dressing, below knee | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | | |
| L5460 | Immediate postsurgical or early fitting, application of nonweight bearing rigid dressing, above knee | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | | |

DRAFT REVISIONS

| cate req | uired prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and bo | | |
|----------|--|--|------------------------------------|
| Code | Description | Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations | Required Provider Certification |
| | Initial, below knee PTB type socket, nonalignable system, pylon, no cover, SACH foot, plaster socket, direct formed | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO |
| L5505* | socket, nonalignable system, pylon, no cover, SACH foot plaster socket, direct formed | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO |
| L5510* | Preparatory, below knee PTB type socket, nonalignable system, pylon, no cover, SACH foot, plaster socket, molded to model | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO |
| L5520* | Preparatory, below knee PTB type socket, nonalignable system, pylon, no cover, SACH foot, thermoplastic or equal, direct formed | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO |
| L5530* | Preparatory, below knee PTB type socket, nonalignable system, pylon, no cover, SACH foot, thermoplastic or equal, molded to model | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO |
| L5535* | Preparatory, below knee PTB type socket, nonalignable system, pylon, no cover, SACH foot, prefabricated, adjustable open end socket | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO |
| L5540* | Preparatory, below knee PTB type socket, nonalignable system, pylon, no cover, SACH foot, laminated socket, molded to model | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO |
| L5560* | Preparatory, above knee-knee disarticulation, ischial level socket, nonalignable system, pylon, no cover, SACH foot, plaster socket, molded to model | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO |
| L5570* | Preparatory, above knee-knee disarticulation, ischial level socket, nonalignable system, pylon, no cover, SACH foot, thermoplastic or equal, direct formed | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO |
| L5580* | Preparatory, above knee-knee disarticulation, ischial level socket, nonalignable system, pylon, no cover, SACH foot, thermoplastic or equal, molded to model | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO |
| | Preparatory, above knee-knee disarticulation, ischial level socket, nonalignable system, pylon, no cover, SACH foot, prefabricated, adjustable open end socket | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO |
| L5590* | Preparatory, above knee-knee disarticulation, ischial level socket, nonalignable system, pylon, no cover, SACH foot, laminated socket, molded to model | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO |
| L5595* | Preparatory, hip disarticulation—hemipelvectomy, pylon, no cover, SACH foot, thermoplastic or equal, molded to patient model | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO |

DRAFT REVISIONS

| cate req | cate required prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and bold codes denote items covered by Medicare. | | | | |
|----------|--|---|------------------------------------|--|--|
| Code | Description | Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations | Required Provider Certification | | |
| | Preparatory, hip disarticulation—hemipelvectomy, pylon, no cover, SACH foot, laminated socket, molded to patient model | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | | |
| L5610* | Addition to lower extremity, endoskeletal system, above knee, hydracadence system (k3 or above) | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | | |
| | Addition to lower extremity, endoskeletal system, above knee-knee disarticulation, 4-bar linkage, with friction swing phase control | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | | |
| L5613* | Addition to lower extremity, endoskeletal system, above knee-knee disarticulation, 4-bar linkage, with hydraulic swing phase control | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | | |
| L5614* | Addition to lower extremity, endoskeletal system, above knee-knee disarticulation, 4-bar linkage, with pneumatic swing phase control | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | | |
| L5616* | Addition to lower extremity, endoskeletal system, above knee, universal multiplex system, friction swing phase control | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | | |
| L5617 | Addition to lower extremity, quick change self-aligning unit, above or below knee, each | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | | |
| L5618 | Addition to lower extremity, test socket, Symes | 1 year: ages 0 20; 3 years ages 21 and older 6 months all ages | CP, CPO | | |
| L5620 | Addition to lower extremity, test socket, below knee | 1 year: ages 0 20; 3 years ages 21 and older 6 months all ages | CP, CPO | | |
| L5622 | Addition to lower extremity, test socket, knee disarticulation | 1 year: ages 0 20; 3 years ages 21 and older 6 months all ages | CP, CPO | | |
| L5624 | Addition to lower extremity, test socket, above knee | 1 year: ages 0 20; 3 years ages 21 and older 6 months all ages | CP, CPO | | |
| L5626 | Addition to lower extremity, test socket, hip disarticulation | 1 year: ages 0 20; 3 years ages 21 and older 6 months all ages | CP, CPO | | |

| | DRAFT REVISIONS | | | | |
|--------|---|---|---------------------------------|--|--|
| | Lower Limb Prostheses | | | | |
| | sks (*) following HCPCS procedure codes indicate items that uired prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and bo | | | | |
| Code | Description | Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations | Required Provider Certification | | |
| L5628 | Addition to lower extremity, test socket, hemipelvectomy | 1 year: ages 0 20; 3 years ages 21 and older 6 months all ages | CP, CPO | | |
| L5629 | Addition to lower extremity, below knee, acrylic socket | 1 year: ages 0 20; 3 years ages 21 and older 6 months all ages | CP, CPO | | |
| L5630 | Addition to lower extremity, Symes type, expandable wall socket | 1 year: ages 0 20; 3 years ages 21 and older 6 months all ages | CP, CPO | | |
| L5631 | Addition to lower extremity, above knee or knee disarticulation, acrylic socket | 1 year: ages 0 20; 3 years ages 21 and older 6 months all ages | CP, CPO | | |
| L5632 | Addition to lower extremity, Symes type, PTB brim design socket | 1 year: ages 0 20; 3 years ages 21 and older 6 months all ages | CP, CPO | | |
| L5634 | Addition to lower extremity, Symes type, posterior opening (Canadian) socket | 1 year: ages 0 20; 3 years ages 21 and older 6 months all ages | CP, CPO | | |
| L5636 | Addition to lower extremity, Symes type, medial opening socket | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | | |
| L5637 | Addition to lower extremity, below knee, total contact | 1 year: ages 0 20; 3 years ages 21 and older 6 months all ages | CP, CPO | | |
| L5638 | Addition to lower extremity, below knee, leather socket | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | | |
| L5639* | Addition to lower extremity, below knee, wood socket | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and | CP, CPO | | |

leather socket

L5640* Addition to lower extremity, knee disarticulation, with

older

ages

1 year: ages 0 20; 3

years ages 21 and

older 6 months all

CP, CPO

| Lower Limb Prostheses | | |
|--|----------|-------------------|
| Asterisks (*) following HCPCS procedure codes indicate items that require prior approval; plus signs (+) indi- | | |
| cate required prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and bold codes denote items covered by Medicare. | | |
| | Lifetime | Required Provider |

| cate required prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and bold codes denote items covered by Medicare. | | | | |
|--|--|---|------------------------------------|--|
| Code | Description | Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations | Required Provider Certification | |
| L5642* | Addition to lower extremity, above knee, leather socket | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | |
| L5643* | Addition to lower extremity, hip disarticulation, flexible inner socket, external frame | 1 year: ages 0 20; 3 years ages 21 and older 6 months all ages | CP, CPO | |
| L5644 | Addition to lower extremity, above knee, wood socket | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | |
| L5645* | Addition to lower extremity, below knee, flexible inner socket, external frame | 1 year: ages 0 20; 3 years ages 21 and older 6 months all ages | CP, CPO | |
| L5646 | Addition to lower extremity, below knee, air, fluid, gel or equal, cushion socket | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | |
| L5647* | Addition to lower extremity, below knee, suction socket | 1 year: ages 0 20; 3 years ages 21 and older 6 months all ages | CP, CPO | |
| L5648* | Addition to lower extremity, above knee, air, fluid, gel or equal, cushion socket | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | |
| L5649* | Addition to lower extremity, ischial containment/narrow M-L socket | 1 year: ages 0 20; 3 years ages 21 and older 6 months all ages | CP, CPO | |
| L5650 | Addition to lower extremity, total contact, above knee or knee disarticulation socket | 1 year: ages 0 20; 3 years ages 21 and older 6 months all ages | CP, CPO | |
| L5651* | Addition to lower extremity, above knee, flexible inner socket, external frame | 1 year: ages 0 20; 3 years ages 21 and older 6 months all ages | CP, CPO | |
| L5652* | Addition to lower extremity, suction suspension, above knee or knee disarticulation socket | 1 year: ages 0 20; 3 years ages 21 and older 6 months all ages | CP, CPO | |

DRAFT REVISIONS

| cate required prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and bold codes denote items covered by Medicare. | | | |
|--|--|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | | Lifetime | Required Provider Certification |
| Code | Description | Expectancies and | Certification |
| | - | Quantity | |
| T = (= 2 | | Limitations | CD CDC |
| L5653 | Addition to lower extremity, knee disarticulation, | 1 year: ages 0 20; 3 | CP, CPO |
| | expandable wall socket | years ages 21 and | |
| | | older <mark>6 months all</mark> | |
| | | ages | |
| L5654 | Addition to lower extremity, socket insert, Symes | 1 year: ages 0 20; 3 | CP, CPO |
| | (Kemblo, Pelite, Aliplast, Plastazote or equal) | years ages 21 and | |
| | | older <mark>6 months all</mark> | |
| | | ages | |
| L5655 | Addition to lower extremity, socket insert, below knee | 1 year: ages 0 20; 3 | CP, CPO |
| | (Kemblo, Pelite, Aliplast, Plastazote or equal) | years ages 21 and | |
| | | older 6 months all | |
| | | ages | |
| L5656 | Addition to lower extremity, socket insert, knee | 1 year: ages 0 20; 3 | CP, CPO |
| | disarticulation (Kemblo, Pelite, Aliplast, Plastazote or | years ages 21 and | |
| | equal) | older <mark>6 months all</mark> | |
| | | <u>ages</u> | |
| L5658 | Addition to lower extremity, socket insert, above knee | 1 year: ages 0 20; 3 | CP, CPO |
| | (Kemblo, Pelite, Aliplast, Plastazote or equal) | years ages 21 and | |
| | | older 6 months all | |
| | | ages | |
| L5661 | Addition to lower extremity, socket insert, | 1 year: ages 0 20; 3 | CP, CPO |
| | multidurometer, Symes | years ages 21 and | |
| | | older <mark>6 months all</mark> | |
| | | ages | |
| L5665 | Addition to lower extremity, socket insert, | 1 year: ages 0 20; 3 | CP, CPO |
| | multidurometer, below knee | years ages 21 and | |
| | | older <mark>6 months all</mark> | |
| | | ages | |
| L5666 | Addition to lower extremity, below knee, cuff suspension | 1 year: ages 0 20; 3 | CP, CPO |
| | | years ages 21 and | |
| | | older 6 months all | |
| T = 6.00 | | ages | CD CDC |
| L5668 | Addition to lower extremity, below knee, molded distal | 6 months <u>all ages</u> | CP, CPO |
| T = C=C | cushion | 1 0 20 2 | CD CDC |
| L5670 | Addition to lower extremity, below knee, molded | 1 year: ages 0 20; 3 | CP, CPO |
| | supracondylar suspension (PTS or similar) | years ages 21 and | |
| | | older <mark>6 months all</mark> | |
| | | <u>ages</u> | |

DRAFT REVISIONS Lower Limb Prostheses

| Lower Limb Prostneses |
|--|
| Asterisks (*) following HCPCS procedure codes indicate items that require prior approval; plus signs (+) indi- |
| cate required prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and bold codes denote items covered by Medicare. |

| cate required prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and bold codes denote items covered by Medicare. | | | |
|--|---|---|------------------------------------|
| Code | Description | Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations | Required Provider Certification |
| L5671 | Addition to lower extremity, below knee/above knee suspension locking mechanism, (shuttle, lanyard or equal), excludes socket insert | 1 year: ages 0 20; 3 years ages 21 and older 6 months all ages | CP, CPO |
| L5672 | Addition to lower extremity, below knee, removable medial brim suspension | 1 year: ages 0 20; 3 years ages 21 and older 6 months all ages | CP, CPO |
| L5673* | Addition to lower extremity, below knee/above knee, custom fabricated from existing mold or prefabricated, socket insert, silicone gel, elastomeric or equal, for use with locking mechanism | 2 per 6 months all ages | CP, CPO |
| L5676 | Addition to lower extremity, below knee, knee joints, single axis, pair | 1 year: ages 0 20; 3 years ages 21 and older 6 months all ages | CP, CPO |
| L5677 | Addition to lower extremity, below knee, knee joints, polycentric, pair | 1 year: ages 0 20; 3 years ages 21 and older 6 months all ages | CP, CPO |
| L5678 | Addition to lower extremity, below knee joint covers, pair | 2 per year all ages | CP, CPO |
| L5679 | Addition to lower extremity, below knee/above knee, custom fabricated from existing mold or prefabricated, socket insert, silicone gel, elastomeric or equal, not for use with locking mechanism | 2 per 6 months all ages | CP, CPO |
| L5680 | Addition to lower extremity, below knee, thigh lacer, non-molded | 1 year: ages 0 20; 3 years ages 21 and older 6 months all ages | CP, CPO |
| | Addition to lower extremity, below knee/above knee, custom fabricated socket insert for congenital or atypical traumatic amputee, silicone gel, elastomeric or equal, for use with or without locking mechanism, initial only (for other than initial, use code L5673 or L5679) | 2 per year all ages: ages 0 20; 1 year ages 21 and older | CP, CPO |
| L5682* | Addition to lower extremity, below knee, thigh lacer, gluteal/ischial, molded | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO |

DRAFT REVISIONS

| cate required prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and bold codes denote items covered by Medicare. | | | |
|--|--|---|------------------------------------|
| Code | Description | Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations | Required Provider Certification |
| L5683* | Addition to lower extremity, below knee/above knee, custom fabricated socket insert for other than congenital or atypical traumatic amputee, silicone gel, elastomeric or equal, for use with or without locking mechanism, initial only (for other than initial, use code L5673 or L5679) | 2 per year all ages: | CP, CPO |
| L5684 | Addition to lower extremity, below knee, fork strap | 6 months: ages 0–20; 1 year ages 21 and older | CP, CPO |
| L5685 | Addition to lower extremity prosthesis, below knee, suspension/sealing sleeve, with or without valve, any material, each | 2 per 6 months <u>all</u> ages | CP, CPO |
| L5686 | Addition to lower extremity, below knee, back check (extension control) | 1 year: ages 0 20; 3 years ages 21 and older 6 months all ages | CP, CPO |
| L5688 | Addition to lower extremity, below knee, waist belt, webbing | 1 year: ages 0 20; 3 years ages 21 and older 6 months all ages | CP, CPO |
| L5690 | Addition to lower extremity, below knee, waist belt, padded and lined | 1 year: ages 0 20; 3 years ages 21 and older 6 months all ages | CP, CPO |
| L5692 | Addition to lower extremity, above knee, pelvic control belt, light | 1 year: ages 0 20; 3 years ages 21 and older 6 months all ages | СР, СРО |
| L5694 | Addition to lower extremity, above knee, pelvic control belt, padded and lined | 1 year: ages 0 20; 3 years ages 21 and older 6 months all ages | CP, CPO |
| L5695 | Addition to lower extremity, above knee, pelvic control, sleeve suspension, neoprene or equal, each | 1 year: ages 0 20; 3 years ages 21 and older 6 months all ages | CP, CPO |
| L5696 | Addition to lower extremity, above knee or knee disarticulation, pelvic joint | 1 year: ages 0 20; 3 years ages 21 and older 6 months all ages | СР, СРО |

| Lower Limb Prostheses |
|--|
| Asterisks (*) following HCPCS procedure codes indicate items that require prior approval; plus signs (+) indi- |
| cate required prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and bold codes denote items covered by Medicare. |

| cate required prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and bold codes denote items covered by Medicare | | | | |
|---|--|---|------------------------------------|--|
| Code | Description | Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations | Required Provider Certification | |
| L5697 | Addition to lower extremity, above knee or knee disarticulation, pelvic band | 1 year: ages 0 20; 3 years ages 21 and older 6 months all ages | CP, CPO | |
| L5698 | Addition to lower extremity, above knee or knee disarticulation, Silesian bandage | 6 months all ages: ages 0 20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | |
| L5699 | All lower extremity prostheses, shoulder harness | 1 per year <u>all ages</u> | CP, CPO | |
| L5700* | Replacement, socket, below knee, molded to patient model | 6 months all ages | CP, CPO | |
| L5701* | Replacement, socket, above knee/knee disarticulation, including attachment plate, molded to patient model | 6 months <u>all ages</u> | CP, CPO | |
| L5702* | Replacement, socket, hip disarticulation, including hip joint, molded to patient model | 6 months <u>all ages</u> | CP, CPO | |
| L5703* | Ankle, Symes, molded to patient model, socket without solid ankle cushion heel (SACH) foot, replacement only | 6 months <u>all ages</u> | CP, CPO | |
| L5704 | Custom shaped protective cover, below knee | 6 months all ages | CP, CPO | |
| L5705* | Custom shaped protective cover, above knee | 6 months all ages | CP, CPO | |
| L5706* | Custom shaped protective cover, knee disarticulation | 6 months all ages | CP, CPO | |
| L5707* | Custom shaped protective cover, hip disarticulation | 6 months all ages | CP, CPO | |
| L5710 | Addition, exoskeletal knee-shin system, single axis, manual lock | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | |
| L5711 | Addition, exoskeletal knee-shin system, single axis, manual lock, ultra-light material | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | |
| L5712 | Addition, exoskeletal knee-shin system, single axis, friction swing and stance phase control (safety knee) | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | |
| L5714 | Addition, exoskeletal knee-shin system, single axis, variable friction swing phase control | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | |
| L5716* | Addition, exoskeletal knee-shin system, polycentric, mechanical stance phase lock | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | |
| L5718* | Addition, exoskeletal knee-shin system, single axis, polycentric, friction swing and stance phase control | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | |
| L5722* | Addition, exoskeletal knee-shin system, single axis, pneumatic swing, friction stance phase control | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | |

| Lower Limb Prostheses |
|--|
| Asterisks (*) following HCPCS procedure codes indicate items that require prior approval; plus signs (+) indi- |
| cate required prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and bold codes denote items covered by Medicare. |

| cate required prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and bold codes denote items covered by Medicare. | | | | |
|--|--|--|------------------------------------|--|
| Code | Description | Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations | Required Provider Certification | |
| | Addition, exoskeletal knee-shin system, single axis, fluid swing phase control | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | |
| | Addition, exoskeletal knee-shin system, single axis, external joints, fluid swing phase control | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | |
| | Addition, exoskeletal knee-shin system, single axis, fluid swing and stance phase control | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | |
| L5780* | Addition, exoskeletal knee-shin system, single axis, pneumatic/hydra pneumatic swing phase control | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | |
| | Addition to lower limb prosthesis, vacuum pump, residual limb volume management and moisture evacuation system | 3 years all ages | CP, CPO | |
| L5782* | Addition to lower limb prosthesis, vacuum pump, residual limb volume management and moisture evacuation system, heavy duty | 3 years <u>all ages</u> | CP, CPO | |
| L5785* | Addition, exoskeletal system, below knee, ultra-light material (titanium, carbon fiber or equal) | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | |
| L5790* | Addition, exoskeletal system, above knee, ultra-light material (titanium, carbon fiber or equal) | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | |
| L5795* | Addition, exoskeletal system, hip disarticulation, ultralight material (titanium, carbon fiber or equal) | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | |
| L5810 | Addition, endoskeletal knee-shin system, single axis, manual lock | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | |
| L5811* | Addition, endoskeletal knee-shin system, single axis, manual lock, ultra-light material | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | |
| L5812 | Addition, endoskeletal knee-shin system, single axis, friction swing and stance phase control (safety knee) | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | |
| L5814* | Addition, endoskeletal knee-shin system, polycentric, hydraulic swing phase control, mechanical stance phase lock | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | |
| L5816* | Addition, endoskeletal knee-shin system, single axis, polycentric, mechanical stance phase lock | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | |

DRAFT REVISIONS

Lower Limb Prostheses

| 1 | uired prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and bo | Lifetime | Required Provider |
|--------|---|--|-------------------|
| Code | Description | Expectancies and Quantity Limitations | Certification |
| | Addition, endoskeletal knee-shin system, polycentric, friction swing and stance phase control | 3 years all ages | CP, CPO |
| L5822* | Addition, endoskeletal knee-shin system, single axis, pneumatic swing, friction stance phase control | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO |
| L5824* | Addition, endoskeletal knee-shin system, single axis, fluid swing phase control | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO |
| L5826* | Addition, endoskeletal knee-shin system, single axis, hydraulic swing phase control, with miniature high activity frame | 3 years all ages | CP, CPO |
| L5828* | Addition, endoskeletal knee-shin system, single axis, fluid swing and stance phase control | 3 years all ages | CP, CPO |
| L5830* | Addition, endoskeletal knee-shin system, single axis, pneumatic/swing phase control | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO |
| L5840* | Addition, endoskeletal knee-shin system, 4-bar linkage or multiaxial, pneumatic swing phase control | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO |
| L5845* | Addition, endoskeletal knee-shin system, stance flexion feature, adjustable | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO |
| L5848* | Addition to endoskeletal knee-shin system, fluid stance extension, dampening feature, with or without adjustability | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO |
| L5850 | Addition, endoskeletal system, above knee or hip disarticulation, knee extension assist | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO |
| L5855 | Addition, endoskeletal system, hip disarticulation, mechanical hip extension assist | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO |
| L5910 | Addition, endoskeletal system, below knee, alignable system | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO |
| L5920 | Addition, endoskeletal system, above knee or hip disarticulation, alignable system | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO |
| L5925 | Addition, endoskeletal system, above knee, knee disarticulation or hip disarticulation, manual lock | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO |

DRAFT REVISIONS

Lower Limb Prostheses

| Code | Description | Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity | Required Provider Certification |
|--------|---|---|------------------------------------|
| | | Limitations | |
| L5930* | Addition, endoskeletal system, high activity knee control frame | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO |
| L5940 | Addition, endoskeletal system, below knee, ultra-light material (titanium, carbon fiber or equal) | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO |
| L5950* | Addition, endosketetal system, above knee, ultra-light material (titanium, carbon fiber or equal) | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO |
| L5960* | Addition, endosketetal system, hip disarticulation, ultralight material (titanium, carbon fiber or equal) | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO |
| L5962* | Addition, endoskeletal system, below knee, flexible protective outer surface covering system | 1 year all ages: ages 0 20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO |
| L5964* | Addition, endoskeletal system, above knee, flexible protective outer surface covering system | 1 year all ages: ages 0 20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO |
| L5966* | Addition, endoskeletal system, hip disarticulation, flexible protective outer surface covering system | 1 year all ages: ages 0 20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO |
| L5968* | Addition to lower limb prothesis, multiaxial ankle with swing phase active dorisflexion feature | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO |
| L5970 | All lower extremity prostheses, foot, external keel, SACH foot | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO |
| L5971 | All lower extremity prosthesis, solid ankle cushion heel (SACH) foot, replacement only | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO |
| L5972 | All lower extremity prostheses, flexible keel foot (SAFE, STEN, Bock Dynamic or equal) | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO |
| L5974 | All lower extremity prostheses, foot, single axis ankle/foot | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO |
| L5975 | All lower extremity prosthesis, combination single axis ankle and flexible keel foot | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO |

DRAFT REVISIONS

Lower Limb Prostheses

| cate req | cate required prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and bold codes denote items covered by Medicare. | | | | |
|----------|--|--|------------------------------------|--|--|
| Code | Description | Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations | Required Provider Certification | | |
| L5976 | All lower extremity prostheses, energy storing foot (Seattle Carbon Copy II or equal) | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | | |
| L5978 | All lower extremity prostheses, foot, multiaxial ankle/foot | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | | |
| L5979* | All lower extremity protheses, multiaxial ankle, dynamic response foot, one piece system | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | | |
| L5980* | All lower extremity protheses, flex-foot system | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | | |
| L5981* | All lower extremity protheses, flex-walk system or equal | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | | |
| L5982 | All exoskeletal lower extremity prostheses, axial rotation unit | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | | |
| L5984 | All endoskeletal lower extremity prosthesis, axial rotation unit, with or without adjustability | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | | |
| L5985 | All endoskeletal lower extremity prostheses, dynamic prosthetic pylon | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | | |
| L5986* | All lower extremity prostheses, multiaxial rotation unit (MCP or equal) | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | | |
| L5987* | All lower extremity prosthesis, shank foot system with vertical loading pylon | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | | |
| L5988* | Addition to lower limb prosthesis, vertical shock reducing pylon feature | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | | |
| L5990* | Addition to lower extremity prosthesis, user adjustable heel height | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | | |
| L5993* | Addition to lower extremity prosthesis, heavy duty feature, foot only, (for patient weight greater than 300 lbs) | 1 year: ages 0–20 3 years: ages 21-115 | CP, CPO | | |
| L5994* | Addition to lower extremity prosthesis, heavy duty feature, knee only, (for patient weight greater than 300 lbs) | | CP, CPO | | |

DRAFT REVISIONS

| Lower Limb Prostneses | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Asterisks (*) following HCPCS procedure codes indicate items that require prior approval; plus signs (+) indi- | | | | | |
| cate required prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and bold codes denote items covered by Medicare. | | | | | |
| Lifetime Dequired Provide | | | | | |

| Code | Description | Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations | Required Provider Certification |
|--------|--|--|------------------------------------|
| L5995* | Addition to lower extremity prothesis, heavy duty feature, | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 | CP, CPO |
| | other than foot or knee, (for patient weight greater than | years ages 21 and | |
| | 300 lbs) | older | |
| L5999* | Lower extremity prothesis, not otherwise specified | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 | CP, CPO |
| | | years ages 21 and | |
| | | older | |

K. Upper Limb Prostheses

Upper Limb Prostheses

| cate req | uned prior approvar for recipients ages 21 and older, and both | Lifetime | · |
|----------|--|--|------------------------------------|
| Code | Description | Expectancies and Quantity Limitations | Required Provider Certification |
| L6000* | Partial hand, Robin-Aids, thumb remaining (or equal) | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO |
| L6010* | Partial hand, Robin-Aids, little and/or ring finger remaining (or equal) | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO |
| L6020* | Partial hand, Robin-Aids, no finger remaining (or equal) | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO |
| L6050* | Wrist disarticulation, molded socket, flexible elbow hinges, triceps pad | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO |
| L6055* | Wrist disarticulation, molded socket with expandable interface, flexible elbow hinges, triceps pad | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO |
| L6100* | Below elbow, molded socket, flexible elbow hinge, triceps pad | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO |
| L6110* | Below elbow, molded socket (Muenster or Northwestern suspension types) | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO |
| L6120* | Below elbow, molded double wall split socket, step-up hinges, half cuff | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO |

DRAFT REVISIONS

Upper Limb Prostheses

| cate req | equired prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older, and bold codes denote items covered by Medicare. | | | |
|----------|---|---|------------------------------------|--|
| Code | Description | Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations | Required Provider Certification | |
| | Below elbow, molded double wall split socket, stump activated locking hinge, half cuff | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | СР, СРО | |
| L6200* | Elbow disarticulation, molded socket, outside locking hinge, forearm | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | |
| L6205* | Elbow disarticulation, molded socket with expandable interface, outside locking hinge, forearm | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | |
| L6250* | Above elbow, molded double wall socket, internal locking elbow, forearm | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | |
| L6300* | Shoulder disarticulation, molded socket, shoulder bulkhead, humeral section, internal locking elbow, forearm | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | |
| L6310* | Shoulder disarticulation, passive restoration (complete prosthesis) | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | |
| L6320* | Shoulder disarticulation, passive restoration (shoulder cap only) | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | |
| L6350* | Interscapular thoracic, molded socket, shoulder bulkhead, humeral section, internal locking elbow, forearm | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | |
| L6360* | Interscapular thoracic, passive restoration (complete prosthesis) | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | |
| L6370* | Interscapular thoracic, passive restoration (shoulder cap only) | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | |
| L6380* | Immediate postsurgical or early fitting, application of initial rigid dressing, including fitting alignment and suspension of components, and one cast change, wrist disarticulation or below elbow | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | |
| L6382* | Immediate postsurgical or early fitting, application of initial rigid dressing including fitting alignment and suspension of components, and one cast change, elbow disarticulation or above elbow | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | |

DRAFT REVISIONS

Upper Limb Prostheses

| cate req | ate required prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and bold codes denote items covered by Medicare. | | | | |
|----------|---|--|------------------------------------|--|--|
| Code | Description | Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations | Required Provider Certification | | |
| L6384* | Immediate postsurgical or early fitting, application of initial rigid dressing including fitting alignment and suspension of components, and one cast change, shoulder disarticulation or interscapular thoracic | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | | |
| L6386 | Immediate postsurgical or early fitting, each additional cast change and realignment | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | | |
| L6388* | Immediate postsurgical or early fitting, application of rigid dressing only | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | | |
| L6400* | Below elbow, molded socket, endoskeletal system, including soft prosthetic tissue shaping | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | | |
| L6450* | Elbow disarticulation, molded socket, endoskeletal system, including soft prosthetic tissue shaping | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | | |
| L6500* | Above elbow, molded socket, endosketetal system, including soft prosthetic tissue shaping | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | | |
| L6550* | Shoulder disarticulation, molded socket, endoskeletal system, including soft prosthetic tissue shaping | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | | |
| L6570* | Interscapular thoracic, molded socket, endoskeletal system, including soft prosthetic tissue shaping | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | | |
| L6580* | Preparatory, wrist disarticulation or below elbow, single wall plastic socket, friction wrist, flexible elbow hinges, figure of eight harness, humeral cuff, Bowden cable control, USMC or equal pylon, no cover, molded to patient model | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | | |
| L6582* | Preparatory, wrist disarticulation or below elbow, single wall socket, friction wrist, flexible elbow hinges, figure of eight harness, humeral cuff, Bowden cable control, USMC or equal pylon, no cover, direct formed | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | | |
| L6584* | Preparatory, elbow disarticulation or above elbow, single wall plastic socket, friction wrist, locking elbow, figure of eight harness, fair lead cable control, USMC or equal pylon, no cover, molded to patient model | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | | |

| Upper Limb Prostheses |
|--|
| Asterisks (*) following HCPCS procedure codes indicate items that require prior approval; plus signs (+) indi- |
| cate required prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and bold codes denote items covered by Medicare. |

| cate req | ate required prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and bold codes denote items covered by Medicare. | | | | |
|----------|--|---|------------------------------------|--|--|
| Code | Description | Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations | Required Provider Certification | | |
| L6586* | Preparatory, elbow disarticulation or above elbow, single wall socket, friction wrist, locking elbow, figure of eight harness, fair lead cable control, USMC or equal plyon, no cover, direct formed | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | | |
| L6588* | Preparatory, shoulder disarticulation or interscapular thoracic, single wall plastic socket, shoulder joint, locking elbow, friction wrist, chest strap, fair lead cable control, USMC or equal pylon, no cover, molded to patient model | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | | |
| L6590* | Preparatory, shoulder disarticulation or interscapular thoracic, single wall socket, shoulder joint, locking elbow, friction wrist, chest strap, fair lead cable control, USMC or equal pylon, no cover, direct formed | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | | |
| L6600 | Upper extremity additions, polycentric hinge, pair | 1 year: ages 0 20; 3 years ages 21 and older 6 months all ages | CP, CPO | | |
| L6605 | Upper extremity additions, single pivot hinge, pair | 1 year: ages 0 20; 3 years ages 21 and older 6 months all ages | CP, CPO | | |
| L6610 | Upper extremity additions, flexible metal hinge, pair | 1 year: ages 0 20; 3 years ages 21 and older 6 months all ages | CP, CPO | | |
| L6615 | Upper extremity addition, disconnect locking wrist unit | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | | |
| L6616 | Upper extremity addition, additional disconnect insert for locking wrist unit, each | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | | |
| L6620 | Upper extremity addition, flexion/extension wrist unit, with or without friction | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | | |
| L6623* | Upper extremity addition, spring assisted rotational wrist unit with latch release | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | | |
| L6624* | Upper extremity addition, flexion/extension and rotation wrist unit | 6 months: ages 0–20 3 years: ages 21-115 | CP, CPO | | |
| L6625 | Upper extremity addition, rotation wrist unit with cable lock | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | | |

DRAFT REVISIONS

Upper Limb Prostheses

| cate required prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and bold codes denote items covered by Medicare. | | | | | |
|--|---|--|------------------------------------|--|--|
| Code | Description | Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations | Required Provider Certification | | |
| L6628 | Upper extremity addition, quick disconnect hook adapter, Otto Bock or equal | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | | |
| L6629 | Upper extremity addition, quick disconnect lamination collar with coupling piece, Otto Bock or equal | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | | |
| L6630 | Upper extremity addition, stainless steel, any wrist | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | | |
| L6632 | Upper extremity addition, latex suspension sleeve, each | 1 year: ages 0 20; 3 years ages 21 and older 2 per 6 months, all ages | CP, CPO | | |
| L6635 | Upper extremity addition, lift assist for elbow | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | | |
| L6637 | Upper extremity addition, nudge control elbow lock | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | | |
| L6638* | Upper extremity addition to prosthesis, electric locking feature only for use with manually powered elbow | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | | |
| L6639* | Upper extremity addition, heavy duty feature, any elbow | 6 months: ages 0–20 3 years: ages 21-115 | CP, CPO | | |
| L6640 | Upper extremity additions, shoulder abduction joint, pair | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | | |
| L6641 | Upper extremity addition, excursion amplifier, pulley type | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | | |
| L6642 | Upper extremity addition, excursion amplifier, lever type | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | | |
| L6645 | Upper extremity addition, shoulder flexion-abduction joint, each | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | | |
| L6646* | Upper extremity addition, shoulder joint, multipositional locking, flexion, adjustable abduction friction control, for use with body powered or external powered system | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | | |

DRAFT REVISIONS

Upper Limb Prostheses

| Suite 100 | urred prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and bo | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
|-----------|--|--|---------------------------------------|
| Code | Description | Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations | Required Provider Certification |
| L6647 | Upper extremtiy addition, shoulder lock mechanism, body powered actuator | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO |
| L6650 | Upper extremity addition, shoulder universal joint, each | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO |
| L6655 | Upper extremity addition, standard control cable, extra | 1 year: ages 0 20; 3 years ages 21 and older 2 per year, all ages | CP, CPO |
| L6660 | Upper extremity addition, heavy duty control cable | 1 year: ages 0 20; 3 years ages 21 and older 2 per year, all ages | CP, CPO |
| L6665 | Upper extremity addition, Teflon or equal, cable lining | 1 year: ages 0 20; 3 years ages 21 and older 2 per year, all ages | CP, CPO |
| L6670 | Upper extremity addition, hook to hand, cable adapter | 1 year: ages 0 20; 3 years ages 21 and older 1 per year, all ages | CP, CPO |
| L6672 | Upper extremity addition, harness, chest or shoulder, saddle type | 1 year: ages 0 20; 3 years ages 21 and older 1 per year, all ages | CP, CPO |
| L6675 | Upper extremity addition, harness, (e.g., figure of eight type), single cable design | 1 year: ages 0 20; 3 years ages 21 and older 1 per year, all ages | CP, CPO |
| L6676 | Upper extremity addition, harness, (e.g.,figure of eight type), dual cable design | 1 year: ages 0 20; 3 years ages 21 and older 1 per year, all ages | CP, CPO |
| L6680 | Upper extremity addition, test socket, wrist disarticulation or below elbow | 1 year: ages 0 20; 3 years ages 21 and older 6 months all ages | CP, CPO |

DRAFT REVISIONS

Upper Limb Prostheses

| cate req | cate required prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and bold codes denote items covered by Medicare. | | | | | |
|----------|--|---|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Code | Description | Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations | Required Provider Certification | | | |
| L6682 | Upper extremity addition, test socket, elbow disarticulation or below above elbow | 1 year: ages 0 20; 3 years ages 21 and older 6 months all ages | CP, CPO | | | |
| L6684 | Upper extremity addition, test socket, shoulder disarticulation or interscapular thoracic | 1 year: ages 0 20; 3 years ages 21 and older 6 months all ages | CP, CPO | | | |
| L6686* | Upper extremity addition, suction socket | 1 year: ages 0 20; 3 years ages 21 and older 6 months all ages | CP, CPO | | | |
| L6687 | Upper extremity addition, frame type socket, below elbow or wrist disarticulation | 1 year: ages 0 20; 3 years ages 21 and older 6 months all ages | CP, CPO | | | |
| L6688 | Upper extremity addition, frame type socket, above elbow or elbow disarticulation | 1 year: ages 0 20; 3 years ages 21 and older 6 months all ages | CP, CPO | | | |
| L6689* | Upper extremity addition, frame type socket, shoulder disarticulation | 1 year: ages 0 20; 3 years ages 21 and older 6 months all ages | CP, CPO | | | |
| L6690* | Upper extremity addition, frame type socket, interscapular-thoracic | 1 year: ages 0 20; 3 years ages 21 and older 6 months all ages | CP, CPO | | | |
| L6691 | Upper extremity addition, removable insert, each | 1 year: ages 0 20; 3 years ages 21 and older 6 months all ages | CP, CPO | | | |
| L6692 | Upper extremity addition, silicone gel insert or equal, each | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | | | |
| L6693* | Upper extremity addition, locking elbow, forearm counterbalance | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | | | |

DRAFT REVISIONS

Upper Limb Prostheses

| Code | Description | Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations | Required Provider Certification |
|--------|---|---|------------------------------------|
| | Addition to upper extremity prosthesis, below elbow/above elbow, custom fabricated from existing mold or prefabricated, socket insert, silicone gel, elastomeric or equal, for use with locking mechanism | 2 per 6 months | CP, CPO |
| L6695* | Addition to upper extremity prosthesis, below elbow/above elbow, custom fabricated from existing mold or prefabricated, socket insert, silicone gel, elastomeric or equal, not for use with locking mechanism | 2 per 6 months | CP, CPO |
| L6696* | elbow/above elbow, custom fabricated socket insert for congenital or atypical traumatic amputee, silicone gel, elastomeric or equal, for use with or without locking mechanism, initial only (for other than initial, use code L6694 or L6695) | 2 per year: ages 0–20; 1 year ages 21 and older | CP, CPO |
| L6697* | Addition to upper extremity prosthesis, below elbow/above elbow, custom fabricated socket insert for other than congenital or atypical traumatic amputee, silicone gel, elastomeric or equal, for use with or without locking mechanism, initial only (for other than initial, use code L6694 or L6695) | 2 per year: ages 0– 20; 1 year ages 21 and older | CP, CPO |
| L6698* | Addition to upper extremity prosthesis, below elbow/above elbow, lock mechanism, excludes socket insert | 1 year: ages 0 20; 3 years ages 21 and older 6 months all ages | CP, CPO |
| L6703 | Terminal device, passive hand/mitt, any material, any size | 1 year: ages 0–20 3 years: ages 21-115 | CP, CPO |
| L6704 | Terminal device, sport/recreational/work attachment, any material, any size | 1 year: ages 0–20 3 years: ages 21-115 | CP, CPO |
| L6706 | Terminal device, hook, mechanical, voluntary opening, any material, any size, lined or unlined | 1 year: ages 0–20 3 years: ages 21-115 | CP, CPO |
| L6707* | Terminal device, hook, mechanical, voluntary closing, any material, any size, lined or unlined | 1 year: ages 0–20 3 years: ages 21-115 | CP, CPO |
| L6708* | Terminal device, hand, mechanical, voluntary opening, any material, any size | 1 year: ages 0–20 3 years: ages 21-115 | CP, CPO |
| L6709* | Terminal device, hand, mechanical, voluntary closing, any material, any size | 1 year: ages 0–20 3 years: ages 21-115 | CP, CPO |
| L6805 | Addition to terminal device, modifier wrist unit | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO |

| Upper Limb Prostheses |
|--|
| Asterisks (*) following HCPCS procedure codes indicate items that require prior approval; plus signs (+) indi- |
| cate required prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and bold codes denote items covered by Medicare. |

| cate req | cate required prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and bold codes denote items covered by Medicare | | | | |
|----------|--|---|------------------------------------|--|--|
| Code | Description | Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations | Required Provider Certification | | |
| L6810 | Addition to terminal device, precision pinch device | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | | |
| L6883* | Replacement socket, below elbow/wrist disarticulation, molded to patient model, for use with or without external power | 6 months all ages | CP, CPO | | |
| L6884* | Replacement socket, above elbow/elbow disarticulation, molded to patient model, for use with or without external power | 6 months all ages | CP, CPO | | |
| L6885* | Replacement socket, shoulder disarticulation/interscapular thoracic, molded to patient model, for use with or without external power | 6 months all ages | CP, CPO | | |
| L6890 | Addition to upper extremity prosthesis, glove for terminal device, any material, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | 6 months all ages | CP, CPO | | |
| L6900* | Hand restoration (casts, shading and measurements included), partial hand, with glove, thumb or one finger remaining | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | | |
| L6905* | Hand restoration (casts, shading and measurements included), partial hand, with glove, multiple fingers remaining | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | | |
| L6910* | Hand restoration (casts, shading and measurements included), partial hand, with glove, no fingers remaining | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | | |
| L6915* | Hand restoration (shading and measurements included), replacement glove for above | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | | |
| L7400 | Addition to upper extremity prosthesis, below elbow/wrist disarticulation, ultralight material (titanium, carbon fiber or equal) | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | | |
| L7401 | Addition to upper extremity prosthesis, above elbow disarticulation, ultralight material (titanium, carbon fiber or equal) | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | | |
| L7402 | Addition to upper extremity prosthesis, shoulder disarticulation/interscapular thoracic, ultralight material (titanium, carbon fiber or equal) | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 years ages 21 and older | CP, CPO | | |
| L7403 | Addition to upper extremity prosthesis, below elbow/wrist disarticulation, acrylic material | 1 year: ages 0 20; 3 years ages 21 and older 6 months all ages | CP, CPO | | |

DRAFT REVISIONS

| Upper Limb Prosthese |
|----------------------|
|----------------------|

Asterisks (*) following HCPCS procedure codes indicate items that require prior approval; plus signs (+) indicate required prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and **bold** codes denote items covered by Medicare.

| | | Lifetime | Required Provider |
|--------|---|----------------------|-------------------|
| Code | Description | Expectancies and | Certification |
| Couc | Description | Quantity | |
| | | Limitations | |
| L7404 | Addition to upper extremity prosthesis, above elbow | 1 year: ages 0 20; 3 | CP, CPO |
| | disarticulation, acrylic material | years ages 21 and | |
| | | older 6 months all | |
| | | ages | |
| L7405* | Addition to upper extremity prosthesis, shoulder | 1 year: ages 0 20; 3 | CP, CPO |
| | disarticulation/interscapular thoracic, acrylic material | years ages 21 and | |
| | | older 6 months all | |
| | | ages | |
| L7499* | Upper extremity prosthesis, not otherwise specified NOS | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 | CP, CPO |
| | | years ages 21 and | |
| | | older | |
| | Repair prosthetic device, repair or replace minor parts | NA | CP, CPO |
| L7520* | Repair of prosthetic device, labor component, per 15 | NA | CP, CPO |
| | minutes | | |
| L7600 | Prosthetic donning sleeve, any material, each | 4 per year | CP, CPO |
| L7611* | Terminal device, hook, mechanical, voluntary opening, | 1 year: ages 0–20 | CP, CPO |
| | any material, any size, lined or unlined, pediatric | | |
| L7612* | Terminal device, hook, mechanical, voluntary closing, any | 1 year: ages 0–20 | CP, CPO |
| | material, any size, lined or unlined, pediatric | | |
| L7613* | Terminal device, hand, mechanical, voluntary opening, | 1 year: ages 0–20 | CP, CPO |
| | any material, any size, pediatric | | |
| L7614* | Terminal device, hand, mechanical, voluntary closing, any | 1 year: ages 0–20 | CP, CPO |
| | material, any size, pediatric | | |
| L7621* | Terminal device, hook or hand, heavy duty, mechanical, | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 | CP, CPO |
| | voluntary opening, any material, any size, lined or unlined | years ages 21 and | |
| | | older | |
| L7622* | Terminal device, hook or hand, heavy duty, mechanical, | 1 year: ages 0–20; 3 | CP, CPO |
| | voluntary closing, any material, any size, lined or unlined | years ages 21 and | |
| | | older | |

L. Elastic Supports

| Code | Description | Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations | Required Provider Certification |
|-------|--|--|---|
| A6530 | Gradient compression stocking, below knee, 18-30 mm Hg, each | 4 per year | CO, CP, CPO, RFO, COF, RFOM, MD, DO, OT, PT |

DRAFT REVISIONS

Elastic Supports

| Code | Description | Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations | Required Provider Certification |
|--------|--|---|---|
| A6531 | Gradient compression stocking, below knee, 30-40 mm Hg, each | 4 per year | CO, CP, CPO, RFO, COF, RFOM, MD, DO, OT, PT |
| A6532 | Gradient compression stocking, below knee, 40-50 mm Hg, each | 4 per year | CO, CP, CPO, RFO, COF, RFOM, MD, DO, OT, PT |
| A6533 | Gradient compression stocking, thigh length, 18-30 mm Hg, each | 4 per year | CO, CP, CPO, RFO, COF, RFOM, MD, DO, OT, PT |
| A6534 | Gradient compression stocking, thigh length, 30-40 mm Hg, each | 4 per year | CO, CP, CPO, RFO, COF, RFOM, MD, DO, OT, PT |
| A6535 | Gradient compression stocking, thigh length, 40-50 mm Hg, each | 4 per year | CO, CP, CPO, RFO, COF, RFOM, MD, DO, OT, PT |
| A6536 | Gradient compression stocking, full length/chap style, 18-30 mm Hg, each | 4 per year | CO, CP, CPO, RFO, COF, RFOM, MD, DO, OT, PT |
| A6537 | Gradient compression stocking, full length/chap style, 30-40 mm Hg, each | 4 per year | CO, CP, CPO, RFO, COF, RFOM, MD, DO, OT, PT |
| A6538 | Gradient compression stocking, full length/chap style, 40-50 mm Hg, each | 4 per year | CO, CP, CPO, RFO, COF, RFOM, MD, DO, OT, PT |
| A6539 | Gradient compression stocking, waist length, 18-30 mm Hg, each | 4 per year | CO, CP, CPO, RFO, COF, RFOM, MD, DO, OT, PT |
| A6540 | Gradient compression stocking, waist length, 30-40 mm Hg, each | 4 per year | CO, CP, CPO, RFO, COF, RFOM, MD, DO, OT, PT |
| A6541 | Gradient compression stocking, waist length, 40-50 mm Hg, each | 4 per year | CO, CP, CPO, RFO, COF, RFOM, MD, DO, OT, PT |
| A6542* | Gradient compression stocking, custom made | 4 per year | CO, CP, CPO, RFO, COF, RFOM, MD, DO, OT, PT |
| A6543 | Gradient compression stocking, lymphedema | 4 per year | CO, CP, CPO, RFO, COF, RFOM, MD, DO, OT, PT |

DRAFT REVISIONS

| Elastic Supports | | | | |
|--|---|-------------------------|----------------------|--|
| Asterisks (*) following HCPCS procedure codes indicate items that require prior approval; plus signs (+) indi- | | | | |
| cate req | uired prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and be | old codes denote items | covered by Medicare. | |
| | | Lifetime | Required Provider | |
| Code | Decemention | Expectancies and | Certification | |
| Code | Description | Quantity | | |
| | | Limitations | | |
| A6544 | Gradient compression stocking, garter belt | 4 per year | CO, CP, CPO, RFO, | |
| | | | COF, RFOM, MD, | |
| | | | DO <u>, OT, PT</u> | |
| A6549* | Gradient compression stocking, not otherwise specified | 4 per year | CO, CP, CPO, RFO, | |
| | | | COE DEOM | |

M. Trusses

Asterisks (*) following HCPCS procedure codes indicate items that require prior approval; plus signs (+) indicate required prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and **bold** codes denote items covered by Medicare.

| Code | Description | Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations | Required Provider Certification |
|-------|--|---|------------------------------------|
| L8300 | Truss, single with standard pad | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, RFO, COF, RFOM |
| L8310 | Truss, double with standard pads | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, RFO, COF, RFOM |
| L8320 | Truss, addition to standard pad, water pad | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, RFO, COF, RFOM |
| L8330 | Truss, addition to standard pad, scrotal pad | 2 per year | CO, CP, CPO, RFO, COF, RFOM |

N. Prosthetic Socks

Prosthetic Socks

| | | Lifetime | Required Provider |
|-------|--|------------------|-------------------|
| Code | Description | Expectancies and | Certification |
| Couc | Description | Quantity | |
| | | Limitations | |
| L8400 | Prosthetic sheath, below knee, each | 12 per year | CP, CPO |
| L8410 | Prosthetic sheath, above knee, each | 12 per year | CP, CPO |
| L8415 | Prosthetic sheath, upper limb, each | 12 per year | CP, CPO |
| L8417 | Prosthetic sheath/sock, including a gel cushion layer, | 6 per year | CP, CPO |
| | below knee or above knee, each | | |
| L8420 | Prosthetic sock, multiple ply, below knee, each | 6 per year | CP, CPO |
| L8430 | Prosthetic sock, multiple ply, above knee, each | 6 per year | CP, CPO |
| L8435 | Prosthetic sock, multiple ply, upper limb, each | 6 per year | CP, CPO |
| L8440 | Prosthetic shrinker, below knee, each | 4 per year | CP, CPO |
| L8460 | Prosthetic shrinker, above knee, each | 4 per year | CP, CPO |
| L8465 | Prosthetic shrinker, upper limb, each | 4 per year | CP, CPO |

DRAFT REVISIONS

| Prosthetic Socks | | | |
|--|----------|-------------------|--|
| Asterisks (*) following HCPCS procedure codes indicate items that require prior approval; plus signs (+) indi- | | | |
| cate required prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and bold codes denote items covered by Medicare. | | | |
| | Lifetime | Required Provider | |

| Code | Description | Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations | Required Provider Certification |
|--------|--|--|------------------------------------|
| L8470 | Prosthetic sock, single ply, fitting, below knee, each | 12 per year | CP, CPO |
| L8480 | Prosthetic sock, single ply, fitting, above knee, each | 12 per year | CP, CPO |
| L8485 | Prosthetic sock, single ply, fitting, upper limb, each | 12 per year | CP, CPO |
| L8499* | Unlisted procedure for miscellaneous prosthetic services | NA | CP, CPO |

O. External Breast Prostheses

Asterisks (*) following HCPCS procedure codes indicate items that require prior approval; plus signs (+) indicate required prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and **bold** codes denote items covered by Medicare.

| cate requ | equired prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older, and bold codes denote items covered by inedicate. | | |
|-----------|--|--|------------------------------------|
| Code | Description | Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity | Required Provider Certification |
| | | Limitations | |
| A4280 | Adhesive skin support attachment for use with external | 1 package of 5 per | CMF, RFOM, RFM |
| | breast prosthesis, each | month | |
| L8000 | Breast prosthesis, mastectomy bra | 6 per year | CMF, RFOM, RFM |
| L8001 | Breast prosthesis, mastectomy bra, with integrated breast prosthesis form, unilateral | 2 per 6 months | CMF, RFOM, RFM |
| L8002 | Breast prosthesis, mastectomy bra, with integrated breast prosthesis form, bilateral | 2 per 6 months | CMF, RFOM, RFM |
| L8010 | Breast prosthesis, mastectomy sleeve | 1 year 2 per year, all ages | CMF, RFOM, RFM |
| L8015 | External breast prosthesis garment, with mastectomy form, post-mastectomy | 2 per 6 months with max. limit of 6 per lifetime | CMF, RFOM, RFM |
| L8020 | Breast prosthesis, mastectomy form | 2 per year | CMF, RFOM, RFM |
| L8030 | Breast prosthesis, silicone or equal | 2 years | CMF, RFOM, RFM |

P. Ocular Prostheses

| Ocular Prostheses |
|--|
| Asterisks (*) following HCPCS procedure codes indicate items that require prior approval; plus signs (+) indi- |
| cate required prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and bold codes denote items covered by Medicare. |

| Code | Description | Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations | Required Provider Certification |
|--------|--|--|------------------------------------|
| V2623* | Prosthetic eye, plastic, custom | 2 years: ages 0–20; 5 years: ages 21 and | BCO |
| | | older | |
| V2624 | Polishing/resurfacing of ocular prosthesis | 2 per year | BCO |

DRAFT REVISIONS

| | Ocular Prostheses | | | | |
|---|---|-----------------------------------|---------------|--|--|
| Asterisks (*) following HCPCS procedure codes indicate items that require prior approval; plus signs (+) indicate required prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older; and bold codes denote items covered by Medicare. | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Code | Description | Expectancies and | Certification | | |
| | | Quantity | | | |
| | | Limitations | | | |
| V2625 | Enlargement of ocular prosthesis | 2 years: ages 0 20; 5 | BCO | | |
| | | years: ages 21 and | | | |
| | | older 18 months: | | | |
| | | ages 0-5; 3 years: | | | |
| | | ages 6 and older | | | |
| V2626 | Reduction of ocular prosthesis | 2 years: ages 0–20; 5 | BCO | | |
| | | years: ages 21 and | | | |
| | | older | | | |
| V2627* | Scleral cover shell | 2 years: ages 0–20; 5 | BCO | | |
| | | years: ages 21 and | | | |
| | | older | | | |
| V2628 | Fabrication and fitting of ocular conformer | 2 years: ages 0 20; 5 | BCO | | |
| | - | years: ages 21 and | | | |
| | | older 6 per year, ages | | | |
| | | 0-2; 2 years: ages 3 | | | |
| | | and older | | | |

HCPCS codes with an asterisk (*) indicate that the item requires prior approval.

HCPCS codes with a plus sign (+) indicate that the item requires prior approval for recipients ages 21 and older.

BOLD print indicates that the item is covered by Medicare.

DRAFT REVISIONS

Attachment F: Frequently Asked Questions

The following includes some of the common questions about providing orthotic and prosthetic devices and the answers to those questions.

- 1. How long does prior approval take?

 It usually takes five workdays from the date of receipt to mail back a prior approval request.
- 2. Can I choose to supply only certain items or do I have to supply all covered items if I want to be an enrolled supplier?
 You do not have to supply all covered items to be enrolled.
- 3. **Do I have to have a CMN/PA form if the item does not require prior approval?** Yes, you must have a completed form with the physician's, physician assistant's, or nurse

practitioner's signature for every item that you bill to Medicaid.

- **4. Where do I get CMN/PA forms?** Contact EDS at 1-800-688-6696 or 919-851-8888.
- 5. How do I get updated fee schedules?

 Fee schedules can be obtained by completing a Fee Schedule Request form and submitting it to DMA by fax at the number listed on the form. The form is available on DMA's Web site at http://www.ncdhhs.gov/dma.
- 6. Can I get prior approval by telephone in emergency situations?

 Prior approval by phone is available for only emergency service and repairs to orthotics and prosthetics. Refer to Section 5.7, Servicing and Repairing Orthotics and Prosthetics.